

ANNEXURE Q

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	672 957	794 519	865 235	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 225 285	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges	2 198 960	2 424 753	2 749 648	2 928 610	2 928 610	2 928 610	2 928 610	3 011 895	3 147 691	3 291 432
Investment revenue	96 522	124 222	154 775	143 844	143 974	143 974	143 974	157 241	169 791	183 256
Transfers recognised - operational	812 040	949 930	963 819	1 319 728	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 368 106	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other own revenue	718 042	665 483	714 463	391 937	394 246	394 246	394 246	437 502	467 534	496 683
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 498 520	4 958 907	5 447 940	5 907 039	5 946 165	5 946 165	5 946 165	6 200 028	6 633 460	7 024 275
Employee costs	1 134 596	1 233 305	1 352 960	1 543 294	1 515 841	1 515 841	1 515 841	1 748 500	1 936 152	2 083 910
Remuneration of councillors	45 261	49 025	54 532	58 665	58 660	58 660	67 871	63 248	67 429	71 823
Depreciation & asset impairment	629 731	685 336	789 814	748 732	748 732	748 732	748 732	778 744	819 390	859 775
Finance charges	65 777	60 678	54 878	57 113	52 108	52 108	52 108	54 320	77 363	112 799
Materials and bulk purchases	1 110 464	1 213 642	1 427 318	1 521 587	1 526 587	1 526 587	1 526 587	1 578 167	1 604 890	1 633 880
Transfers and grants	144 837	233 920	236 706	270 352	287 952	287 952	287 952	305 537	323 266	341 739
Other expenditure	1 497 781	1 751 385	1 548 807	1 706 218	1 752 448	1 752 448	1 752 448	1 669 625	1 802 143	1 917 498
Total Expenditure	4 628 448	5 227 290	5 465 014	5 905 961	5 942 328	5 942 328	5 951 540	6 198 140	6 630 632	7 021 423
Surplus/(Deficit)	(129 928)	(268 383)	(17 074)	1 078	3 836	3 836	(5 375)	1 889	2 828	2 852
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	730 249	795 307	929 440	994 192
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	604 575	347 109	653 320	849 347	734 085	734 085	724 874	797 196	932 268	997 044
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	54 223	22 359	30 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	658 798	369 469	683 703	849 347	734 085	734 085	724 874	797 196	932 268	997 044
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370
Transfers recognised - capital	734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	730 249	795 307	929 440	994 192
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	69 582	(0)	(0)	(0)	69 000	309 000	406 000
Internally generated funds	100 136	314 558	515 933	640 283	763 958	763 958	763 958	781 859	978 940	991 178
Total sources of capital funds	834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 804 948	1 895 734	2 029 389	2 268 639	2 241 366	2 241 366	2 458 754	2 659 810	2 864 441
Executive and council		21 104	30 009	23 404	31 065	25 610	25 610	40 611	31 936	27 044
Finance and administration		1 783 844	1 865 725	2 005 985	2 237 574	2 215 755	2 215 755	2 418 143	2 627 874	2 837 397
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		321 081	281 284	299 414	118 726	409 021	409 021	402 630	348 087	378 011
Community and social services		64 143	9 404	20 861	19 511	30 208	30 208	31 607	33 806	36 111
Sport and recreation		4 976	3 346	3 780	6 161	9 822	9 822	5 909	6 381	6 885
Public safety		76 521	74 105	82 152	90 256	83 766	83 766	88 321	95 846	103 438
Housing		173 882	193 400	192 193	-	285 203	285 203	276 769	212 028	231 548
Health		1 559	1 029	428	2 797	22	22	24	26	28
Economic and environmental services		389 516	84 824	67 308	108 723	389 822	389 822	432 207	545 031	578 794
Planning and development		47 958	25 472	22 073	26 543	35 004	35 004	45 006	48 989	67 168
Road transport		340 283	55 495	45 070	81 757	354 405	354 405	386 748	495 554	511 099
Environmental protection		1 275	3 857	165	423	414	414	452	488	527
Trading services		2 752 896	2 701 728	3 018 173	3 384 579	3 610 408	3 610 408	3 673 575	3 979 550	4 164 395
Energy sources		1 509 239	1 534 229	1 751 891	1 931 170	1 947 625	1 947 625	1 926 400	1 972 130	2 020 381
Water management		454 907	461 672	505 016	541 296	579 336	579 336	655 778	698 906	733 421
Waste water management		469 987	369 759	384 179	446 227	669 718	669 718	639 215	795 036	807 638
Waste management		318 764	336 068	377 087	465 885	413 729	413 729	452 182	513 478	602 954
Other	4	18 850	633 245	734 434	874 641	25 797	25 797	28 170	30 424	32 827
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 287 291	5 596 815	6 148 718	6 755 308	6 676 413	6 676 413	6 995 336	7 562 901	8 018 468
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 006 403	1 077 702	968 359	1 189 292	1 041 673	1 041 673	1 204 315	1 297 522	1 389 146
Executive and council		112 941	156 687	251 165	209 314	269 704	269 704	306 129	316 932	330 784
Finance and administration		893 462	921 016	717 194	979 978	758 653	758 653	884 293	965 508	1 042 244
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	13 315	13 315	13 892	15 082	16 118
Community and public safety		389 272	477 476	533 394	602 115	518 651	518 651	493 005	546 862	579 419
Community and social services		82 725	88 098	131 649	94 309	121 080	121 080	124 688	137 602	148 464
Sport and recreation		84 128	78 789	74 197	77 113	68 111	68 111	68 342	75 533	81 850
Public safety		66 309	74 773	79 990	87 884	105 918	105 918	125 282	138 026	148 912
Housing		128 197	207 474	216 633	280 019	188 415	188 415	136 025	153 703	154 361
Health		27 913	28 342	30 925	62 789	35 127	35 127	38 668	41 998	45 832
Economic and environmental services		847 511	910 341	1 019 020	1 055 655	1 133 695	1 133 695	1 222 744	1 329 743	1 427 733
Planning and development		192 670	221 953	192 695	270 451	281 050	281 050	294 914	327 006	352 722
Road transport		559 227	589 178	718 697	679 395	742 990	742 990	805 423	867 605	929 326
Environmental protection		95 615	99 210	107 629	105 809	109 655	109 655	122 407	135 131	145 685
Trading services		2 371 377	2 748 261	2 928 376	3 041 214	3 221 360	3 221 360	3 247 030	3 422 415	3 588 399
Energy sources		1 314 438	1 489 700	1 575 891	1 725 555	1 796 346	1 796 346	1 829 086	1 870 444	1 915 168
Water management		461 736	586 655	647 217	531 791	588 368	588 368	575 132	626 040	680 180
Waste water management		317 803	371 722	368 775	467 437	458 985	458 985	483 287	540 497	557 928
Waste management		277 399	300 184	336 495	316 432	377 662	377 662	359 525	385 434	435 123
Other	4	13 885	13 509	15 865	17 685	26 950	26 950	31 046	34 091	36 727
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 628 448	5 227 290	5 465 014	5 905 961	5 942 328	5 942 328	6 198 140	6 630 632	7 021 423
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		658 843	369 525	683 703	849 347	734 085	734 085	797 196	932 268	997 044

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Health		1 559	1 029	428	2 797	22	22	24	26	28
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		1 559	1 029	428	2 797	22	22	24	26	28
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		389 516	84 824	67 308	108 723	389 822	389 822	432 207	545 031	578 794
Planning and development		47 958	25 472	22 073	26 543	35 004	35 004	45 006	48 989	67 168
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		46 457	23 362	-	24 767	10 000	10 000	10 000	7 000	20 000
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit		1 501	2 110	22 073	1 776	25 004	25 004	35 006	41 989	47 168
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		340 283	55 495	45 070	81 757	354 405	354 405	386 748	495 554	511 099
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		54 785	51 040	44 415	69 386	72 460	72 460	87 260	82 468	88 983
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		1 368	648	573	9 133	102 210	102 210	113 272	235 268	216 548
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		284 130	3 807	82	3 238	179 734	179 734	186 216	177 818	205 568
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		1 275	3 857	165	423	414	414	452	488	527
Biodiversity and Landscape		1 275	3 857	165	423	414	414	452	488	527
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 752 896	2 701 728	3 018 173	3 384 579	3 610 408	3 610 408	3 673 575	3 979 550	4 164 395
Energy sources		1 509 239	1 534 229	1 751 891	1 931 170	1 947 625	1 947 625	1 926 400	1 972 130	2 020 381
Electricity		1 509 239	1 534 229	1 751 891	1 931 170	1 947 625	1 947 625	1 926 400	1 972 130	2 020 381
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		454 907	461 672	505 016	541 296	579 336	579 336	655 778	698 906	733 421
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		397 483	461 650	505 016	541 174	579 336	579 336	655 778	698 906	733 421
Water Storage		57 424	22	-	122	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		469 987	369 759	384 179	446 227	669 718	669 718	639 215	795 036	807 638
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		469 987	369 759	384 179	446 227	669 718	669 718	639 215	795 036	807 638
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		318 764	336 068	377 087	465 885	413 729	413 729	452 182	513 478	602 954
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	30 336	30 336	37 398	61 187	112 267
Solid Waste Removal		318 764	336 068	377 087	465 885	383 393	383 393	414 785	452 291	490 687
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		18 850	633 245	734 434	874 641	25 797	25 797	28 170	30 424	32 827
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	44 122	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		18 805	17 753	19 917	26 372	25 797	25 797	28 170	30 424	32 827
Tourism		45	615 492	670 394	848 269	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 287 291	5 596 815	6 148 718	6 755 308	6 676 413	6 676 413	6 995 336	7 562 901	8 018 468

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Economic and environmental services	1	847 511	910 341	1 019 020	1 055 655	1 133 695	1 133 695	1 222 744	1 329 743	1 427 733
Planning and development		192 670	221 953	192 695	270 451	281 050	281 050	294 914	327 006	352 722
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		177 283	205 604	40 107	246 286	59 848	59 848	61 005	69 123	71 905
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit		15 387	16 349	152 587	24 164	221 202	221 202	233 909	257 883	280 817
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		559 227	589 178	718 697	679 395	742 990	742 990	805 423	867 605	929 326
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		146 681	159 206	186 268	165 672	202 726	202 726	233 011	256 752	276 286
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		10 282	6 670	21 271	16 626	42 934	42 934	40 243	43 994	47 434
Roads		402 264	423 302	511 157	497 097	497 330	497 330	532 168	566 859	605 606
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		95 615	99 210	107 629	105 809	109 655	109 655	122 407	135 131	145 685
Biodiversity and Landscape		95 615	99 210	107 629	105 809	109 655	109 655	122 407	135 131	145 685
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 371 377	2 748 261	2 928 376	3 041 214	3 221 360	3 221 360	3 247 030	3 422 415	3 588 399
Energy sources		1 314 438	1 489 700	1 575 891	1 725 555	1 796 346	1 796 346	1 829 086	1 870 444	1 915 168
Electricity		1 314 438	1 489 700	1 575 891	1 725 555	1 796 346	1 796 346	1 829 086	1 870 444	1 915 168
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		461 736	586 655	647 217	531 791	588 368	588 368	575 132	626 040	680 180
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		404 851	461 512	647 217	438 680	588 368	588 368	575 132	626 040	680 180
Water Storage		56 885	125 143	-	93 111	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		317 803	371 722	368 775	467 437	458 985	458 985	483 287	540 497	557 928
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		317 803	371 722	368 775	467 437	458 985	458 985	483 287	540 497	557 928
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		277 399	300 184	336 495	316 432	377 662	377 662	359 525	385 434	435 123
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	57 478	57 478	41 078	44 000	47 770
Solid Waste Removal		277 399	300 184	336 495	316 432	320 183	320 183	318 447	341 434	387 352
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		13 885	13 509	15 865	17 685	26 950	26 950	31 046	34 091	36 727
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	169	169	-	-	-
Markets		13 840	13 509	15 865	17 685	20 235	20 235	17 774	19 669	21 310
Tourism		45	-	-	-	6 545	6 545	13 272	14 422	15 417
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 628 448	5 227 290	5 465 014	5 905 961	5 942 328	5 942 328	6 198 140	6 630 632	7 021 423
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		658 843	369 525	683 703	849 347	734 085	734 085	797 196	932 268	997 044

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		169	2 206	533	414	3 256	3 256	12 615	7 730	1 473
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		21 135	28 536	22 871	52 588	22 354	22 354	27 996	24 206	25 572
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		174 742	196 494	192 193	362 572	285 203	285 203	276 769	212 028	231 548
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1 694 748	2 468 832	2 610 019	2 947 365	2 206 638	2 206 638	2 407 345	2 615 817	2 823 603
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		7 270	7 832	6 667	13 036	9 001	9 001	10 561	11 801	13 518
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 798 198	2 369 496	2 744 983	2 744 633	3 376 530	3 376 530	3 407 846	3 644 146	3 767 284
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		44 912	23 415	22 646	34 695	127 214	127 214	148 279	277 257	263 717
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		132 865	126 175	126 995	162 440	156 248	156 248	175 605	178 340	192 449
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		389 158	352 676	401 893	408 195	454 173	454 173	490 150	554 153	646 477
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		24 093	21 153	19 917	29 372	35 797	35 797	38 170	37 424	52 827
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 287 291	5 596 815	6 148 717	6 755 308	6 676 413	6 676 413	6 995 336	7 562 901	8 018 468
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		150 347	160 614	178 282	211 628	203 661	203 661	242 356	255 211	265 144
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		76 810	79 494	72 883	89 675	97 988	97 988	154 644	158 772	169 897
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		135 916	218 348	216 633	166 498	188 415	188 415	136 025	153 703	154 361
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		465 449	622 904	452 161	480 938	471 839	471 839	558 213	612 990	662 907
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		106 354	123 906	137 998	192 894	203 902	203 902	171 518	183 437	192 847
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 645 397	2 929 285	3 230 074	3 439 636	3 405 480	3 405 480	3 497 257	3 690 952	3 857 232
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		189 566	192 940	173 858	260 420	264 136	264 136	274 152	301 877	328 250
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		243 319	264 371	297 183	356 605	343 771	343 771	396 961	436 776	471 030
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		566 536	573 172	649 970	622 591	676 507	676 507	674 962	733 701	811 122
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		48 754	62 256	55 972	85 077	86 628	86 628	92 052	103 214	108 632
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 628 448	5 227 290	5 465 014	5 905 961	5 942 328	5 942 328	6 198 140	6 630 632	7 021 423
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	658 843	369 525	683 703	849 347	734 085	734 085	797 196	932 268	997 044

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 798 198	2 369 496	2 744 983	2 744 633	3 376 530	3 376 530	3 407 846	3 644 146	3 767 284
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services		26	30	18	222	217	217	237	256	276
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1 444 499	1 495 411	1 761 004	1 830 034	1 892 517	1 892 517	1 888 400	1 930 130	1 971 881
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		64 739	38 818	-	-	55 108	55 108	38 000	42 000	48 500
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		-	-	9 763	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction		333	334	56	703	-	-	751	811	876
6.8 - Construction		933	-	27	3	3	3	3	3	3
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Roads		282 864	3 473	-	2 532	179 731	179 731	185 462	177 004	204 689
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Sanitation		469 987	369 759	395 157	404 281	669 618	669 618	639 215	795 036	807 638
6.13 - Scientific Services		231	(1)	0	122	119	119	130	141	152
6.14 - Water Services Authority		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Water Services		454 676	461 672	519 285	506 736	579 216	579 216	655 647	698 765	733 269
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant		79 864	-	59 675	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.18 - Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		44 912	23 415	22 646	34 695	127 214	127 214	148 279	277 257	263 717
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Development		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 702	12 500	15 350
7.3 - Architecture		8 788	8 473	8 679	13 113	12 827	12 827	14 007	15 128	16 323
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		1 501	2 110	1 482	1 776	1 737	1 737	1 897	2 049	2 211
7.5 - Geomatics		70	30	5	118	116	116	126	136	147
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Building Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Estate Management		1 119	1 234	1 179	2 163	2 116	2 116	2 310	2 495	2 692
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		9 540	10 920	10 728	8 391	8 208	8 208	8 963	9 680	10 445
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations		22 515	-	10	-	-	-	103 517	224 732	205 180
7.13 - BRT Specialist		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		1 368	648	-	9 133	102 210	102 210	9 755	10 536	11 368
7.16 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety		-	-	563	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.20 - CBD Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.21 - Integration Zones		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.22 - Rural Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.23 - Township Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		132 865	126 175	126 995	162 440	156 248	156 248	175 605	178 340	192 449
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		75 787	73 402	82 152	88 091	83 766	83 766	88 321	95 846	103 438
8.5 - Municipal Health Services		1 559	1 029	428	2 797	22	22	24	26	28
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services		46	123	42	26	25	25	27	30	32
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services		12	18	36	21	21	21	23	25	27
8.11 - Traffic Services		55 460	51 602	44 336	71 505	72 415	72 415	87 210	82 414	88 925

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 287 291	5 596 815	6 148 717	6 755 308	6 676 413	6 676 413	6 995 336	7 562 901	8 018 468
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		150 347	160 614	178 282	211 628	203 661	203 661	242 356	255 211	265 144
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		29 332	55 685	50 974	81 307	72 222	72 222	93 816	96 770	97 079
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergover		2 722	3 049	1 835	2 890	2 890	2 890	3 207	3 532	3 798
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		13 046	13 106	14 711	10 314	10 314	10 314	10 596	11 457	12 257
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 843	1 500	1 000
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	500	300
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration		6 438	7 610	9 588	10 740	10 740	10 740	11 353	12 366	13 232
1.8 - GIS		3 011	591	1 212	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 818	1 594	1 704
1.9 - Institutional PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development		-	-	-	3 025	2 815	2 815	3 515	3 466	3 676
1.11 - Political Office Administration		12 538	11 279	2 479	6 691	6 691	6 691	12 971	13 831	14 704
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		34 322	18 263	31 664	3 086	2 367	2 367	2 420	2 579	2 750
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 894	3 081	3 277
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		40 736	42 629	59 246	20 959	21 288	21 288	21 374	22 755	24 206
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	48 057	49 776	49 776	52 612	56 109	59 782
1.16 - MPAC		-	-	-	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 765	5 138	5 482
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		3 531	3 513	-	9 412	9 412	9 412	10 604	11 733	12 626
1.18 - Special Programmes		4 671	4 889	6 573	6 265	6 265	6 265	6 453	6 982	7 452
1.19 - Sports Services		-	-	-	16	16	16	1 815	1 816	1 817

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		465 449	622 904	452 161	480 938	471 839	471 839	558 213	612 990	662 907
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance		87 644	96 703	33 882	13 805	12 090	12 090	22 694	22 214	20 923
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		15 968	13 703	16 066	23 746	23 625	23 625	26 908	28 798	31 764
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Corporate Asset Management		-	-	-	4 193	4 102	4 102	3 932	4 170	4 419
4.7 - Asset Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Asset Management Data		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Asset Management Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Asset Management Process		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management		-	-	-	47 056	46 896	46 896	28 704	31 431	33 697
4.12 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits		18 656	23 644	27 290	4 087	4 149	4 149	4 652	5 142	5 531
4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments		6 698	8 172	54 075	8 408	8 406	8 406	9 482	10 494	11 294
4.15 - Financial Reporting		54 714	161 456	41 912	39 465	35 575	35 575	34 059	36 115	38 256
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.17 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.18 - Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.19 - Revenue Management		36 329	35 683	80 919	62 902	59 983	59 983	67 070	97 507	109 854
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		37 618	37 033	37 909	48 344	48 411	48 411	51 687	56 442	60 453
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management		35 568	36 605	19 403	45 508	47 114	47 114	50 844	55 663	59 711
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		15 687	16 976	-	21 902	21 766	21 766	21 481	22 976	24 451
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.25 - Rates & Valuations		122 497	164 683	112 158	130 520	128 580	128 580	194 901	190 185	192 842
4.26 - Strategy & Operations		7 825	6 051	6 703	9 572	9 565	9 565	10 762	11 904	12 808
4.27 - Finance Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.30 - ICT Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.31 - Supply Chain Management		26 245	22 194	21 846	21 429	21 578	21 578	31 037	39 951	56 904
4.32 - Acquisitions Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		106 354	123 906	137 998	192 894	203 902	203 902	171 518	183 437	192 847
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services		2 568	2 865	2 998	15 018	14 613	14 613	16 450	18 195	19 584
5.2 - Corporate Support Services		192	173	171	226	217	217	210	223	236
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		10 435	8 247	9 467	11 161	11 086	11 086	11 821	12 934	13 872
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecom		40 982	51 810	63 274	84 864	96 838	96 838	54 052	55 041	54 547
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Career Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Human Resources Management		24 894	33 223	36 316	39 527	39 292	39 292	45 251	49 547	53 839
5.11 - Administrative Support		3 533	3 486	-	4 487	4 350	4 350	4 832	5 327	5 727
5.12 - Employee Relations		7 560	6 495	5 209	6 514	6 508	6 508	7 292	8 058	8 667
5.13 - Human Recource Coordinators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Job Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Organisational Development		16 189	17 607	20 563	31 098	30 998	30 998	31 610	34 113	36 374
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 645 397	2 929 285	3 230 074	3 439 636	3 405 480	3 405 480	3 497 257	3 690 952	3 857 232
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services		17 500	17 766	19 352	21 319	21 220	21 220	20 671	23 646	26 833
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1 151 104	1 226 360	1 414 420	1 535 807	1 542 804	1 542 804	1 552 314	1 564 204	1 576 441
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		6 187	32 042	8 007	8 277	8 272	8 272	9 060	9 925	10 645
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		167 684	138 176	90 537	144 300	140 830	140 830	150 861	168 681	190 679
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		89 426	93 122	62 926	108 360	104 439	104 439	116 851	127 634	137 404
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction		27 818	43 551	100 106	72 396	29 445	29 445	32 361	35 577	38 733
6.8 - Construction		9 841	14 503	8 260	18 573	18 533	18 533	20 021	21 772	23 453
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit		7 457	9 120	10 864	12 838	12 816	12 816	14 342	15 839	17 038
6.10 - Roads		359 775	359 819	391 927	401 726	436 537	436 537	465 445	493 672	526 382
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Sanitation		317 803	371 722	368 775	467 217	458 985	458 985	483 287	540 497	557 928
6.13 - Scientific Services		10 454	10 993	10 308	36 911	36 867	36 867	15 128	16 664	17 923
6.14 - Water Services Authority		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Water Services		451 282	575 662	636 909	558 310	551 501	551 501	560 004	609 375	662 257
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant		13 723	21 624	91 124	34 139	23 519	23 519	34 947	39 204	45 404
6.18 - Workshops		15 342	14 825	16 559	19 463	19 712	19 712	21 965	24 262	26 112

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 628 448	5 227 290	5 465 014	5 905 961	5 942 328	5 942 328	6 198 140	6 630 632	7 021 423
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	658 843	369 525	683 703	849 347	734 085	734 085	797 196	932 268	997 044

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	672 957	794 519	865 235	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 225 285	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 383 884	1 465 814	1 694 297	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 806 439	1 840 400	1 874 999
Service charges - water revenue	2	325 360	394 282	425 276	444 291	444 291	444 291	444 291	479 127	517 936	559 371
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	248 673	278 832	298 552	339 107	339 107	339 107	339 107	365 998	397 840	432 054
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	228 895	261 807	287 400	308 375	308 375	308 375	308 375	336 766	366 064	397 546
Service charges - other		12 149	24 018	44 122	21 580	21 580	21 580	21 580	23 566	25 451	27 461
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 018	17 430	16 583	20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	23 174	25 028	27 005
Interest earned - external investments		96 522	124 222	154 775	143 844	143 974	143 974	143 974	157 241	169 791	183 256
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		27 178	34 999	32 661	34 651	34 651	34 651	34 651	36 844	38 967	41 179
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7 572	5 500	5 594	8 385	8 385	8 385	8 385	9 157	9 889	10 671
Licences and permits		14 161	14 034	12 612	13 958	13 958	13 958	13 958	17 556	18 960	20 458
Agency services				-	200	375	375	375	53 393	56 472	59 150
Transfers and subsidies		812 040	949 930	963 819	1 319 728	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 368 106	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other revenue	2	642 030	593 520	646 513	314 698	316 832	316 832	316 832	297 380	318 218	338 220
Gains on disposal of PPE		12 084		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 498 520	4 958 907	5 447 940	5 907 039	5 946 165	5 946 165	5 946 165	6 200 028	6 633 460	7 024 275
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	1 134 596	1 233 305	1 352 960	1 543 294	1 515 841	1 515 841	1 515 841	1 748 500	1 936 152	2 083 910
Remuneration of councillors		45 261	49 025	54 532	58 665	58 660	58 660	67 871	63 248	67 429	71 823
Debt impairment	3	241 011	365 110	210 111	303 865	303 865	303 865	303 865	317 788	313 399	307 269
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	629 731	685 336	789 814	748 732	748 732	748 732	748 732	778 744	819 390	859 775
Finance charges		65 777	60 678	54 878	57 113	52 108	52 108	52 108	54 320	77 363	112 799
Bulk purchases	2	1 110 464	1 213 642	1 427 318	1 521 587	1 526 587	1 526 587	1 526 587	1 578 167	1 604 890	1 633 880
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		9 743	14 607	-	22 486	38 960	38 960	38 960	38 960	41 181	43 487
Transfers and subsidies		144 837	233 920	236 706	270 352	287 952	287 952	287 952	305 537	323 266	341 739
Other expenditure	4, 5	1 247 028	1 338 895	1 338 696	1 379 867	1 409 623	1 409 623	1 409 623	1 312 876	1 447 563	1 566 742
Loss on disposal of PPE			32 772		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		4 628 448	5 227 290	5 465 014	5 905 961	5 942 328	5 942 328	5 951 540	6 198 140	6 630 632	7 021 423
Surplus/(Deficit)		(129 928)	(268 383)	(17 074)	1 078	3 836	3 836	(5 375)	1 889	2 828	2 852
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	730 249	795 307	929 440	994 192
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		604 575	347 109	653 320	849 347	734 085	734 085	724 874	797 196	932 268	997 044
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		604 575	347 109	653 320	849 347	734 085	734 085	724 874	797 196	932 268	997 044
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		604 575	347 109	653 320	849 347	734 085	734 085	724 874	797 196	932 268	997 044
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	54 223	22 359	30 383							
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		658 798	369 469	683 703	849 347	734 085	734 085	724 874	797 196	932 268	997 044

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		558	1 321	777	5 500	9 336	9 336	9 336	3 962	1 282	748
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		29 974	9 663	-	17 522	78 822	78 822	78 822	22 500	16 760	12 760
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		58 744	144 783	73	202 441	140 779	140 779	140 779	186 355	108 005	130 465
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		3 544	3 282	362	10 600	18 798	18 798	18 798	97 820	186 220	279 220
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		2 232	652	20 975	7 100	4 534	4 534	4 534	6 000	5 500	500
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		636 990	671 827	1 110 248	887 671	870 932	870 932	870 932	856 154	1 226 532	1 339 147
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		22 663	36 097	-	230 290	191 432	191 432	191 432	234 721	414 932	381 680
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Serv		6 744	3 751	326	30 032	29 765	29 765	29 765	30 205	14 820	12 350
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		67 420	57 333	35 698	122 478	96 045	96 045	96 045	165 349	183 829	184 000
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		5 768	1 341	17 870	44 500	53 764	53 764	53 764	43 100	59 500	50 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Serv		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		33 780	14 918	22 113	40 722	111 489	111 489	111 489	130 282	209 762	293 228
Executive and council		1 731	6 773	777	23 022	88 158	88 158	88 158	26 462	18 042	13 508
Finance and administration		1 369	3 282	362	10 600	18 798	18 798	18 798	97 820	186 220	279 220
Internal audit		30 680	4 863	20 975	7 100	4 534	4 534	4 534	6 000	5 500	500
Community and public safety		134 713	165 241	431	276 498	222 422	222 422	222 422	316 087	227 202	201 815
Community and social services		67 627	11 918	33	23 300	30 226	30 226	30 226	42 250	49 250	45 000
Sport and recreation		–	4 788	–	20 725	21 651	21 651	21 651	57 277	55 127	14 000
Public safety		8 386	3 751	326	30 032	29 765	29 765	29 765	30 205	14 820	12 350
Housing		58 700	144 783	73	202 441	140 779	140 779	140 779	186 355	108 005	130 465
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		312 120	369 799	285 401	541 969	524 795	524 795	524 795	548 777	735 889	736 279
Planning and development		28 419	37 437	17 870	274 790	245 196	245 196	245 196	277 821	474 432	432 180
Road transport		283 701	322 624	261 228	267 179	279 599	279 599	279 599	270 956	261 457	304 099
Environmental protection		–	9 738	6 304	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		348 551	379 734	878 382	680 946	602 738	602 738	602 738	628 020	1 021 527	1 137 048
Energy sources		104 373	150 386	137 712	143 000	154 613	154 613	154 613	148 000	152 000	198 500
Water management		71 663	91 521	702 173	87 500	155 541	155 541	155 541	130 000	220 000	315 000
Waste water management		172 515	106 938	9 135	371 992	248 417	248 417	248 417	284 198	570 075	498 548
Waste management		–	30 889	29 362	78 454	44 168	44 168	44 168	65 822	79 452	125 000
Other		5 475	358	–	18 000	32 762	32 762	32 762	23 000	23 000	23 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370
Funded by:											
National Government		722 854	565 914	670 394	741 969	715 886	715 886	715 886	795 307	929 440	994 192
Provincial Government		11 649	49 578	–	106 300	14 592	14 592	14 592	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	(229)	(229)	(229)	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	730 249	795 307	929 440	994 192
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	69 582	(0)	(0)	(0)	69 000	309 000	406 000
Internally generated funds		100 136	314 558	515 933	640 283	763 958	763 958	763 958	781 859	978 940	991 178
Total Capital Funding	7	834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2017/18 in the 2016/17 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2018/19 in the 2016/17 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Appropriation for 2017/18	Adjustments in 2016/17	Downward adjustments for 2017/18	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2017/18	Adjustments in 2016/17	Downward adjustments for 2017/18	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		-	4 821	-	-	11 255	11 255	11 255	15 000	20 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	20 000	30 000
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations		22 513	25 256	-	159 135	128 276	128 276	128 276	172 121	328 232	328 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 121	328 232	328 180
7.13 - BRT Specialist		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.16 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.20 - CBD Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.21 - Integration Zones		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.22 - Rural Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.23 - Township Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency		6 744	3 751	326	30 032	29 765	29 765	29 765	30 205	14 820	12 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 205	14 820	12 350
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emer		-	691	326	500	500	500	500	500	500	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 000
8.2 - Emergency Services		-	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	390	90	90	90	800	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1 200	-
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		2 118	754	-	12 000	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 305	8 820	10 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 305	8 820	10 350
8.5 - Municipal Health Services		485	-	-	700	1 057	1 057	1 057	800	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	900	-
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services		3 946	980	-	5 956	10 147	10 147	10 147	4 100	2 600	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 100	2 600	1 000
8.11 - Traffic Services		195	943	-	10 486	7 124	7 124	7 124	13 700	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 700	800	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		67 420	57 333	35 698	122 478	96 045	96 045	96 045	165 349	183 829	184 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 349	183 829	184 000
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services		-	223	33	500	500	500	500	11 500	21 500	27 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 500	21 500	27 500
9.2 - Community Amenities		1 078	162	-	9 172	11 235	11 235	11 235	32 290	31 400	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 290	31 400	19 000
9.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	250	250	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Halls		1	8 118	-	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	-
9.5 - Recreation		-	293	-	1 552	152	152	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Sports Facilities		2 389	4 495	-	10 500	17 358	17 358	17 358	25 215	21 800	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 215	21 800	8 000
9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		46 951	9 738	6 304	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Conservation		12	3 576	-	-	-	-	-	15 022	14 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 022	14 177	-
9.10 - Parks: Coastal		-	-	-	1 750	2 082	2 082	2 082	1 500	1 000	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 000	500
9.11 - Parks: Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 800	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 800	2 000
9.12 - Parks: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 700	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 700	2 000
9.13 - Vegetation Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.14 - Solid Waste Management		2 037	8 771	29 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		14 591	21 956	-	78 454	44 168	44 168	44 168	65 822	79 452	125 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 822	79 452	125 000
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc		5 768	1 341	17 870	44 500	53 764	53 764	53 764	43 100	59 500	50 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 100	59 500	50 500
10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & A		5 317	1 341	17 870	34 500	33 530	33 530	33 530	43 100	59 500	50 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 100	59 500	50 500
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		452	-	-	10 000	20 234	20 234	20 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Business Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Contracts & Stakeholder Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Market Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - Marketing / Research & Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - Public Relations & Events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.11 - Tourism Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.12 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.13 - Enterprise Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.14 - Investment Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.15 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.16 - Sector Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.17 - Trade Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-																		

BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		198 545	63 833	223 091	80 644	81 288	81 288	81 288	80 713	80 770	80 832
Call investment deposits	1	1 967 582	2 138 453	2 152 490	2 410 242	2 411 640	2 411 640	2 411 640	2 461 881	2 609 769	2 853 796
Consumer debtors	1	577 370	692 676	1 059 785	820 635	820 635	820 635	820 635	915 237	874 979	868 957
Other debtors		67 726	85 619	99 778	108 034	108 064	108 064	108 064	118 870	130 757	143 833
Current portion of long-term receivables		16	18	-	15	15	15	15	17	19	20
Inventory	2	50 598	44 878	36 030	106 480	106 480	106 480	106 480	117 128	128 841	141 725
Total current assets		2 861 836	3 025 476	3 571 175	3 526 050	3 528 122	3 528 122	3 528 122	3 693 847	3 825 135	4 089 164
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		27	9	-	66	66	66	66	73	80	88
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		333 211	328 302	342 030	485 540	485 540	485 540	485 540	442 030	442 030	442 030
Investment in Associate		59 549	81 908	112 292	90 099	90 099	90 099	90 099	99 109	109 020	119 922
Property, plant and equipment	3	11 878 209	12 481 255	12 886 006	13 448 562	13 381 363	13 381 363	13 381 363	14 556 876	16 013 883	17 639 110
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		98 875	95 115	85 965	25 549	26 967	26 967	26 967	60 628	67 064	74 097
Other non-current assets		64 286	66 444	69 018	82 676	82 676	82 676	82 676	90 944	100 038	110 042
Total non current assets		12 434 158	13 053 034	13 495 311	14 132 492	14 066 711	14 066 711	14 066 711	15 249 660	16 732 114	18 385 288
TOTAL ASSETS		15 295 994	16 078 510	17 066 485	17 658 542	17 594 833	17 594 833	17 594 833	18 943 507	20 557 249	22 474 452
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	57 416	48 835	50 802	51 825	52 400	52 400	52 400	49 274	59 198	71 268
Consumer deposits		44 838	48 505	53 708	59 455	59 455	59 455	59 455	65 401	71 941	79 135
Trade and other payables	4	855 997	812 006	1 161 893	852 917	855 395	855 395	855 395	1 039 209	1 033 030	1 136 233
Provisions		141 413	166 235	174 891	166 958	166 958	166 958	166 958	184 646	203 400	223 707
Total current liabilities		1 099 664	1 075 581	1 441 294	1 131 155	1 134 208	1 134 208	1 134 208	1 338 530	1 367 569	1 510 343
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		545 999	497 244	445 768	518 175	448 678	448 678	448 678	422 603	662 415	985 234
Provisions		457 251	498 391	498 372	658 999	659 099	659 099	659 099	724 999	797 489	877 228
Total non current liabilities		1 003 250	995 634	944 139	1 177 174	1 107 777	1 107 777	1 107 777	1 147 602	1 459 904	1 862 462
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 102 914	2 071 216	2 385 434	2 308 329	2 241 986	2 241 986	2 241 986	2 486 132	2 827 473	3 372 805
NET ASSETS	5	13 193 081	14 007 294	14 681 052	15 350 213	15 352 848	15 352 848	15 352 848	16 457 375	17 729 777	19 101 648
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		9 007 226	9 384 614	10 067 111	12 562 779	12 260 986	12 260 986	12 260 986	13 056 327	13 988 624	14 986 380
Reserves	4	4 185 855	4 622 681	4 613 941	2 787 434	3 091 861	3 091 861	3 091 861	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	13 193 081	14 007 294	14 681 052	15 350 213	15 352 848	15 352 848	15 352 848	16 457 375	17 729 777	19 101 648

BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		672 957	794 519	865 235	1 038 701	1 038 701	1 038 701	1 038 701	1 133 389	1 236 374	1 342 463
Service charges		2 198 960	2 424 753	2 749 648	2 708 964	2 708 964	2 708 964	2 708 964	2 786 003	2 927 352	3 077 489
Other revenue		447 934	84 777	73 095	330 574	332 814	332 814	330 305	371 418	398 823	425 392
Government - operating	1	812 186	948 263	963 670	1 319 728	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 368 106	1 519 011	1 617 116
Government - capital	1	734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	730 249	795 307	929 440	994 192
Interest		123 699	159 277	187 436	178 564	178 625	178 625	178 625	194 084	208 758	224 435
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(3 822 531)	(3 720 581)	(3 822 916)	(4 448 121)	(4 551 702)	(4 551 702)	(4 551 702)	(4 741 751)	(5 097 214)	(5 399 841)
Finance charges		(65 778)	(60 678)	(54 878)	(57 120)	(52 108)	(52 108)	(52 108)	(54 320)	(77 363)	(112 799)
Transfers and Grants	1	(144 964)	(234 175)	(237 321)	(288 468)	(303 624)	(303 624)	(303 624)	(64 056)	(66 019)	(68 100)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		956 966	1 011 647	1 394 363	1 631 091	1 438 333	1 438 333	1 435 824	1 788 180	1 979 161	2 100 347
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		766	6 364	10 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		14	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(588 536)	(930 050)	(1 186 373)	(1 558 134)	(1 494 206)	(1 494 206)	(1 494 206)	(1 583 446)	(2 105 760)	(2 217 250)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(586 864)	(923 670)	(1 175 532)	(1 558 134)	(1 494 206)	(1 494 206)	(1 494 206)	(1 583 446)	(2 105 760)	(2 217 250)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	69 582	-	-	-	69 000	309 000	406 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(681)	3 667	5 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(49 072)	(57 336)	(49 702)	(51 825)	(52 333)	(52 333)	(52 333)	(49 274)	(59 198)	(71 268)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(49 753)	(53 669)	(44 499)	17 757	(52 333)	(52 333)	(52 333)	19 726	249 802	334 732
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		320 350	34 308	174 331	90 714	(108 206)	(108 206)	(110 715)	224 460	123 203	217 828
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	1 844 938	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 382 186	2 382 186	2 382 186	2 382 186	2 291 798	2 516 257	2 639 461
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2 165 287	2 198 741	2 374 872	2 472 900	2 273 980	2 273 980	2 271 471	2 516 257	2 639 461	2 857 289

ANNEXURE Q

BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2 165 287	2 198 741	2 374 872	2 472 900	2 273 980	2 273 980	2 271 471	2 516 257	2 639 461	2 857 289
Other current investments > 90 days		839	3 544	709	17 985	218 947	218 947	221 456	26 337	51 078	77 340
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		2 166 126	2 202 285	2 375 582	2 490 886	2 492 927	2 492 927	2 492 927	2 542 595	2 690 539	2 934 628
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		213 718	191 539	211 266	124 080	124 080	124 080	124 080	136 488	150 137	165 150
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	43 539	(41 663)	(37 794)	(123 562)	(121 136)	(121 136)	(120 612)	(46 535)	(45 197)	31 605
Other provisions		199 169	176 668	185 113	276 771	276 661	276 661	276 661	304 327	334 760	368 236
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		456 426	326 544	358 586	277 289	279 605	279 605	280 129	394 280	439 700	564 991
Surplus(shortfall)		1 709 700	1 875 741	2 016 996	2 213 596	2 213 322	2 213 322	2 212 798	2 148 314	2 250 839	2 369 638

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	240 000	312 462	312 462	230 000	310 000	328 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	80 000	102 421	102 421	80 000	80 000	120 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	40 000	108 041	108 041	40 000	80 000	80 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	40 000	22 000	22 000	40 000	80 000	70 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	210 000	282 462	282 462	200 000	280 000	310 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	10 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	8 000
Community Assets		-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	18 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		282 801	328 894	261 228	267 179	279 599	279 599	306 274	294 987	346 092
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 813	8 725	10 624
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		103 228	118 938	137 712	143 000	154 613	154 613	148 500	152 500	198 500
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		68 763	90 752	702 173	87 500	155 541	155 541	150 503	231 329	327 956
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		188 819	107 707	9 135	371 492	247 917	247 917	405 420	642 496	586 741
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2 037	30 727	29 362	78 454	13 637	13 637	65 822	79 452	125 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		5 768	1 341	17 870	10 000	10 000	10 000	28 600	47 000	30 000
Infrastructure		651 416	678 360	1 157 479	957 624	861 307	861 307	1 121 931	1 456 489	1 624 912
Community Facilities		78 514	51 139	6 304	207 644	205 415	205 415	194 769	309 639	297 180
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 343	4 495	-	13 000	19 858	19 858	60 205	27 800	8 000
Community Assets		80 857	55 635	6 304	220 644	225 273	225 273	254 974	337 439	305 180
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		58 680	145 316	73	201 941	140 279	140 279	-	-	-
Investment properties		58 680	145 316	73	201 941	140 279	140 279	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		10 802	13 039	-	68 941	58 191	58 191	82 482	158 982	118 500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		10 802	13 039	-	68 941	58 191	58 191	82 482	158 982	118 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	2 147	2 147	31 657	72 192	101 700
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	2 147	2 147	31 657	72 192	101 700
Computer Equipment		-	1 718	20 975	20 700	80 111	80 111	23 699	16 410	12 388
Furniture and Office Equipment		21 568	10 178	1 171	23 972	35 243	35 243	8 010	6 040	6 720
Machinery and Equipment		2 230	688	326	35 112	19 571	19 571	86 213	133 128	188 770
Transport Assets		9 085	25 117	-	29 200	72 084	72 084	33 200	31 700	33 200
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370

BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Asset Management

ANNEXURE Q

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure		3 892 927	4 724 146	4 127 291	4 511 570	4 702 687	4 702 687	4 772 197	5 010 303	5 372 486
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure		1 666 848	1 985 115	2 228 884	2 571 884	2 463 655	2 463 655	2 531 496	2 683 496	3 081 996
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 069 259	2 112 739	2 305 340	2 592 840	2 578 882	2 578 882	2 663 882	2 883 882	3 398 882
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 495 827	1 641 539	2 262 850	2 634 842	2 593 267	2 593 267	3 081 878	3 905 092	4 249 502
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 413 555	593 364	352 474	569 897	445 100	445 100	936 649	955 228	935 933
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure					15 700	77 600	77 600	97 600	112 600	123 600
Infrastructure		10 538 417	11 056 902	11 276 839	12 896 733	12 861 190	12 861 190	14 083 702	15 550 601	17 162 398
Community Facilities		498 196	482 721	467 554	20 500	20 500	20 500	51 500	81 000	103 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		198 932	183 774	166 757	20 105	20 725	20 725	45 903	68 017	76 241
Community Assets		697 127	666 495	634 310	40 605	41 225	41 225	97 403	149 017	179 241
Heritage Assets		49 633	49 633	49 633	49 633	49 633	49 633	49 633	49 633	49 633
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		333 211	328 302	342 030	485 540	485 540	485 540	442 030	442 030	442 030
Investment properties		333 211	328 302	342 030	485 540	485 540	485 540	442 030	442 030	442 030
Operational Buildings		409 828	499 540	684 567	-	-	-	60 400	130 000	96 000
Housing		-	-	-	202 441	140 779	140 779	188 855	110 505	130 965
Other Assets		409 828	499 540	684 567	202 441	140 779	140 779	249 255	240 505	226 965
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		98 875	95 115	85 965	25 549	26 967	26 967	60 628	67 064	74 097
Intangible Assets		98 875	95 115	85 965	25 549	26 967	26 967	60 628	67 064	74 097
Computer Equipment		17 198	17 687	13 562	1 220	1 489	1 489	1 485	1 363	1 155
Furniture and Office Equipment		22 216	23 965	24 530	5 250	5 594	5 594	33 257	36 007	37 700
Machinery and Equipment		29 942	27 814	38 765	6 532	10 375	10 375	5 525	2 640	2 650
Transport Assets		163 481	188 851	213 434	295 032	319 794	319 794	84 000	32 500	29 000
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					750	917	917	2 250	1 250	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	12 310 296	12 904 672	13 314 001	13 959 650	13 893 870	13 893 870	15 059 534	16 522 976	18 155 237
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	629 731	685 336	789 814	748 732	748 732	748 732	778 744	819 390	859 775
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	285 686	287 393	350 106	414 791	418 609	418 609	462 450	508 695	559 565
Roads Infrastructure		56 120	75 418	98 350	118 807	118 807	118 807	130 688	143 756	158 132
Storm water Infrastructure		6 644	8 619	8 493	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		103 884	94 200	92 819	126 469	126 469	126 469	139 116	153 027	168 330
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 866	34 412	43 011	47 615	47 615	47 615	52 376	57 614	63 375
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 221	24 862	28 972	33 027	36 845	36 845	40 530	44 583	49 041
Solid Waste Infrastructure		15 483	17 116	21 968	25 517	25 513	25 513	28 064	30 871	33 958
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		236 217	254 627	293 613	351 434	355 249	355 249	390 774	429 851	472 837
Community Facilities		20 959	10 132	15 419	13 874	13 874	13 874	15 261	16 787	18 466
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 583	2 914	4 329	3 683	3 683	3 683	4 052	4 457	4 903
Community Assets		23 541	13 046	19 748	17 557	17 557	17 557	19 313	21 244	23 369
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings		24 258	17 897	35 398	33 689	33 689	33 689	37 058	40 764	44 840
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		24 258	17 897	35 398	33 689	33 689	33 689	37 058	40 764	44 840
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	993	993	993	1 092	1 201	1 321
Intangible Assets					993	993	993	1 092	1 201	1 321
Computer Equipment		604	671	118	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 307	1 437	1 581
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	2	1	187	191	191	210	231	254
Machinery and Equipment					5 381	5 381	5 381	7 899	8 689	9 558
Transport Assets		940	1 022	1 008	2 975	2 975	2 975	3 272	3 600	3 959
Libraries		126	128	219	279	279	279	307	338	372
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					1 107	1 107	1 107	1 218	1 340	1 474
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		915 417	972 728	1 139 920	1 163 523	1 167 342	1 167 342	1 241 194	1 328 085	1 419 339
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		10.0%	54.0%	59.2%	53.5%	52.7%	52.7%	50.7%	55.4%	51.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		13.2%	73.3%	88.9%	111.4%	105.1%	105.1%	107.1%	150.0%	143.2%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.4%	2.3%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		3.0%	6.0%	8.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	11.0%	10.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		103 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	122 000	122 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	120 000	103 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	120 254	123 437	124 437
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		228 093	221 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	241 937	245 437	246 437
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		3 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	2 322	1 322
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 822	2 322	1 322
Total number of households	5	232 093	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	247 759	247 759	247 759
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		154 387	155 034	156 336	156 836	156 836	156 836	157 336	157 836	158 336
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 428	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
Chemical toilet		3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		11 882	20 440	26 639	27 139	27 139	27 139	27 639	28 139	28 639
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		175 241	184 455	191 956	192 956	192 956	192 956	193 956	194 956	195 956
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		24 953	25 789	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
No toilet provisions		23 374	13 324	5 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	3 585	2 585	1 585
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		48 327	39 113	31 612	30 612	30 612	30 612	29 612	28 612	27 612
Total number of households	5	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 449	7 298	7 463	5 973	5 973	5 873	5 973	5 973	5 973
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		108 082	119 832	122 090	118 628	118 628	118 628	120 000	121 300	122 600
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		116 531	127 130	129 553	124 601	124 601	124 501	125 973	127 273	128 573
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		45 000	43 702	41 915	40 241	40 241	40 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		45 000	43 702	41 915	40 241	40 241	40 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
Total number of households	5	161 531	170 832	171 468	164 842	164 842	164 648	165 120	165 420	165 720
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		119 000	170 023	119 863	130 000	130 000	130 000	247 500	247 500	247 500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		119 000	170 023	119 863	130 000	130 000	130 000	247 500	247 500	247 500
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 178	2 178
Using own refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Other rubbish disposal		1	1	1	3	3	3	1	1	1
No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	5	6	6
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 187	2 188
Total number of households	5	120 986	172 009	121 849	131 988	131 988	131 988	249 488	249 687	249 688

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		44 214	58 797	65 536	60 572	60 572	60 572	176 152	180 152	184 152
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		44 214	58 797	65 536	60 572	60 572	60 572	61 252	65 252	69 252
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		61 960	76 891	73 750	78 750	78 750	75 540	79 540	83 540	87 540
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		44 214	58 797	65 536	60 572	60 572	60 572	61 252	65 252	69 252
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		17 809	20 058	31 348	67 664	67 664	67 664	165 512	182 804	202 751
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		41 356	66 545	76 354	68 023	68 023	68 023	77 229	89 429	103 454
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		20 437	32 823	45 651	46 248	46 248	46 248	58 300	62 314	66 422
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		38 467	61 895	71 020	67 518	67 518	67 518	148 747	172 250	199 263
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 842	8 477	9 155
Total cost of FBS provided		118 069	181 321	224 373	249 453	249 453	249 453	457 630	515 274	581 046
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		73	81	89	96	96	97	105	114	124
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		26 216	23 198	33 739	38 246	40 400	40 400	44 278	48 042	51 885
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		26 216	23 198	33 739	38 246	40 400	40 400	44 278	48 042	51 885

ANNEXURE Q

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		38 467	61 895	71 020	67 518	67 518	67 518		148 747	172 250	199 263
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		228 895	261 807	287 400	308 375	308 375	308 375	308 375	336 766	366 064	397 546
Other Revenue by source											
<i>Fuel Levy</i>		343 412	361 639	370 461		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Commission - Market</i>		17 176	18 084	20 488	23 247	23 247	23 247	23 247	25 386	27 417	29 583
<i>Fire levy charges</i>		52 485	58 358	68 231	68 667	68 667	68 667	68 667	72 607	78 485	84 685
<i>Plan approval fees</i>		7 247	6 174	7 292	10 585	10 585	10 585	10 585	11 559	12 484	13 470
<i>Reconnection fees</i>		14 261	14 822	-	14 853	14 853	14 853	14 853	18 534	19 947	21 523
<i>Electricity service connection fees</i>		28 869	22 848	30 094	10 760	10 760	10 760	10 760	11 750	12 690	13 692
<i>Vehicle registration</i>		32 939	31 342	25 327	45 571	45 571	45 571	45 571	-	-	-
<i>Other revenue</i>		145 639	80 253	124 521	141 014	143 148	143 148	143 148	157 544	167 195	175 267
<i>BCMDA</i>		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	642 030	593 520	646 513	314 698	316 832	316 832	316 832	297 380	318 218	338 220
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
<i>Basic Salaries and Wages</i>	2	657 585	750 662	797 187	940 193	912 740	912 740	912 740	1 069 539	1 184 248	1 274 536
<i>Pension and UIF Contributions</i>		127 627	135 383	147 452	175 926	175 926	175 926	175 926	200 949	222 538	239 547
<i>Medical Aid Contributions</i>		46 872	52 913	60 381	84 290	84 290	84 290	84 290	93 350	103 379	111 281
<i>Overtime</i>		80 707	107 200	132 481	71 801	71 801	71 801	71 801	73 819	81 750	87 998
<i>Performance Bonus</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Motor Vehicle Allowance</i>		18 631	20 473	22 134	32 334	32 334	32 334	32 334	36 954	40 924	44 052
<i>Cellphone Allowance</i>		-	-	-	4 276	4 276	4 276	4 276	4 392	4 864	5 235
<i>Housing Allowances</i>		3 219	3 508	11 859	13 739	13 739	13 739	13 739	17 488	19 323	20 800
<i>Other benefits and allowances</i>		163 021	117 667	128 639	179 633	179 633	179 633	179 633	205 139	227 222	244 589
<i>Payments in lieu of leave</i>		22 094	29 230	34 714	16 121	16 121	16 121	16 121	18 327	20 296	21 848
<i>Long service awards</i>		14 840	16 270	18 113	18 831	18 831	18 831	18 831	21 399	23 697	25 509
<i>Post-retirement benefit obligations</i>	4	-	-	-	6 148	6 148	6 148	6 148	7 143	7 910	8 515
sub-total	5	1 134 596	1 233 305	1 352 960	1 543 294	1 515 841	1 515 841	1 515 841	1 748 500	1 936 152	2 083 910
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	1 134 596	1 233 305	1 352 960	1 543 294	1 515 841	1 515 841	1 515 841	1 748 500	1 936 152	2 083 910

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
Total Contributions recognised - capital											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		629 731	685 336	789 814	748 732	748 732	748 732	748 732	778 744	819 390	859 775
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10 1	629 731	685 336	789 814	748 732	748 732	748 732	748 732	778 744	819 390	859 775
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		952 084	1 043 186	1 241 905	1 316 772	1 316 772	1 316 772	1 316 772	1 352 869	1 357 063	1 361 270
Water Bulk Purchases		158 380	170 456	185 413	204 816	209 816	209 816	209 816	225 297	247 827	272 610
Total bulk purchases	1	1 110 464	1 213 642	1 427 318	1 521 587	1 526 587	1 526 587	1 526 587	1 578 167	1 604 890	1 633 880
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		12 911	27 355	19 338	20 899	38 499	38 499	38 499	36 859	37 014	37 175
Non-cash transfers and grants		131 925	206 565	217 368	249 453	249 453	249 453	249 453	268 678	286 252	304 564
Total transfers and grants	1	144 837	233 920	236 706	270 352	287 952	287 952	287 952	305 537	323 266	341 739
Contracted services											
<i>List services provided by contract</i>											
Contractor Payments		3 003	2	-	3 698	6 140	6 140	6 140	5 821	6 153	6 497
Co-Operatives Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grass mowing		2 757	2 969	-	3 395	4 316	4 316	4 316	4 316	4 562	4 817
Landfill Contractor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
One-man contracts		3 984	11 636	-	15 178	12 350	12 350	12 350	12 350	13 054	13 785
Refuse Removal Contracts		-	-	-	-	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 659	7 032
Transfer Contract		-	-	-	214	208	208	208	-	-	-
Hiring of labour		-	-	-	-	6 277	6 277	6 277	6 805	7 193	7 595
Traffic Fines Management - TCS		-	-	-	-	3 369	3 369	3 369	3 369	3 561	3 760

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
sub-total	1	9 743	14 607	–	22 486	38 960	38 960	38 960	38 960	41 181	43 487
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		9 743	14 607	–	22 486	38 960	38 960	38 960	38 960	41 181	43 487
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		24 492	17 030	18 825	33 996	37 800	37 800	37 800	36 174	38 357	40 627
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		28 267	26 791	27 364	18 813	18 813	18 813	18 813	16 640	17 645	18 689
Audit fees		11 692	12 868	13 148	11 084	11 084	11 084	11 084	12 240	12 979	13 747
General expenses	3	429 050	411 398	290 472	321 719	310 317	310 317	310 317	252 795	263 647	272 941
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>											
Repairs and Maintenance		285 686	287 393	350 106	414 791	418 609	418 609	418 609	462 450	508 695	559 565
Chemicals and disinfectants		10 988	12 279	13 214	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335	22 013	23 462	24 970
Departmental electricity costs		50 668	52 861	70 129	52 813	52 813	52 813	52 813	–	–	–
Essential user costs		14 396	16 932	20 203	0	0	0	0	–	–	–
Diesel fuel oil and petrol		39 856	38 274	35 011	58 759	58 759	58 759	58 759	49 917	52 930	56 061
Hired plant		31 848	3 147	423	18 973	44 620	44 620	44 620	62 388	66 230	70 225
Insurance		16 112	20 850	19 649	28 714	28 714	28 714	28 714	21 070	22 342	23 664
Levies - SALGA		10 400	11 096	11 903	12 434	12 434	12 434	12 434	14 108	14 960	15 845
Levies - Skills development		10 451	10 987	17 293	14 355	14 355	14 355	14 355	–	–	–
Poor relief		7	–	–	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	–	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Departmental refuse removal costs		1 943	11 116	15 865	1 913	1 913	1 913	1 913	-	-	-
Rental - Offices (Trust Bank)		8 126	10 343	11 865	10 391	10 391	10 391	10 391	12 604	13 365	14 155
Departmental sanitary costs		5 002		901	6 873	6 873	6 873	6 873	-	-	-
Telephones		21 957	23 029	19 385	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	13 889	14 727	15 599
Travel and subsistence allowances		11 035	11 331	12 283	5 183	5 183	5 183	5 183	10 853	11 478	12 127
Departmental water costs		7 550	12 376	20 998	7 638	7 638	7 638	7 638	-	-	-
Housing Projects		116 475	194 288	183 810	126 302	146 970	146 970	146 970	91 300	104 900	101 950
Operating Projects		110 983	145 993	182 056	202 718	189 940	189 940	189 940	208 673	254 529	297 642
RDP housing		45	-						-	-	-
Computer licences		-	8 515	3 794					25 763	27 318	28 934
Sponsored sporting events		-							-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	1 247 028	1 338 895	1 338 696	1 379 867	1 409 623	1 409 623	1 409 623	1 312 876	1 447 563	1 566 742
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		285 686	287 393	350 106	414 791	418 609	418 609	418 609	462 450	508 695	559 565
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	285 686	287 393	350 106	414 791	418 609	418 609	418 609	462 450	508 695	559 565

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development	Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services	Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1 225 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 225 285
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	1 806 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 806 439
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	479 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	479 127
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	365 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365 998
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	336 766
Service charges - other		-	-	-	961	-	22 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 566
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	114	-	-	-	13 256	-	7 630	2 173	-	-	-	-	-	23 174
Interest earned - external investments		238	-	-	157 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 241
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	36 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 844
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 902	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 157
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 387	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 556
Agency services		3 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 393
Other revenue		7 154	-	-	116 826	1	29 231	23 804	73 213	21 154	25 997	-	-	-	-	-	297 380
Transfers and subsidies		1 593	27 996	90 800	870 328	10 560	250 673	7 702	15 441	93 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 368 106
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		12 615	27 996	90 914	2 407 245	10 561	2 954 072	44 762	164 705	458 988	28 170	-	-	-	-	-	6 200 028
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		78 552	29 874	28 326	225 789	100 147	434 685	101 516	332 574	386 116	30 920	-	-	-	-	-	1 748 500
Remuneration of councillors		63 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 248
Debt impairment		-	-	-	90 913	-	184 839	-	5 539	36 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 788
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 663	10 165	8 692	2 165	10 711	616 689	101 057	6 692	14 931	4 980	-	-	-	-	-	778 744
Finance charges		2	-	-	-	-	46 899	1 094	2 730	2 239	1 357	-	-	-	-	-	54 320
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	1 578 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 578 167
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	12 417	-	3 577	22 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 960
Transfers and subsidies		23 132	-	-	73 373	-	95 554	-	15 804	80 073	17 600	-	-	-	-	-	305 537
Other expenditure		74 759	114 605	99 007	165 973	60 661	528 006	70 486	30 045	132 140	37 195	-	-	-	-	-	1 312 876
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		242 356	154 644	136 025	558 213	171 518	3 497 257	274 152	396 961	674 962	92 052	-	-	-	-	-	6 198 140
Surplus/(Deficit)		(229 741)	(126 649)	(45 110)	1 849 033	(160 957)	(543 184)	(229 390)	(232 256)	(215 974)	(63 882)	-	-	-	-	-	1 889
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	185 855	100	-	453 774	103 517	10 900	31 162	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	795 307
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(229 741)	(126 649)	140 745	1 849 133	(160 957)	(89 411)	(125 873)	(221 356)	(184 812)	(53 882)	-	-	-	-	-	797 196

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		1 967 582	2 138 453	2 152 490	2 410 242	2 410 271	2 410 271	2 410 271	2 461 881	2 609 769	2 853 796
Other current investments		–	–	–		1 369	1 369	1 369	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	1 967 582	2 138 453	2 152 490	2 410 242	2 411 640	2 411 640	2 411 640	2 461 881	2 609 769	2 853 796
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		1 263 496	1 592 421	2 157 097	1 929 405	1 929 405	1 929 405	1 929 405	2 610 087	2 871 096	3 158 206
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(686 126)	(899 745)	(1 097 312)	(1 108 770)	(1 108 770)	(1 108 770)	(1 108 770)	(1 694 850)	(1 996 117)	(2 289 249)
Total Consumer debtors	2	577 370	692 676	1 059 785	820 635	820 635	820 635	820 635	915 237	874 979	868 957
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		565 116	686 126	899 745	987 058	987 058	987 058	987 058	1 387 378	1 694 850	1 996 117
Contributions to the provision		241 034	365 110	210 111	305 045	305 045	305 045	305 045	322 651	317 963	311 498
Bad debts written off		(120 024)	(151 491)	(12 544)	(183 333)	(183 333)	(183 333)	(183 333)	(15 179)	(16 697)	(18 366)
Balance at end of year		686 126	899 745	1 097 312	1 108 770	1 108 770	1 108 770	1 108 770	1 694 850	1 996 117	2 289 249
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		25 988 187	27 926 106	29 052 071	29 717 805	29 651 388	29 651 388	29 651 388	31 605 394	33 881 296	36 365 778
Leases recognised as PPE	3					220	220	220			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		14 109 978	15 444 852	16 166 065	16 269 243	16 270 245	16 270 245	16 270 245	17 048 518	17 867 413	18 726 668
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	11 878 209	12 481 255	12 886 006	13 448 562	13 381 363	13 381 363	13 381 363	14 556 876	16 013 883	17 639 110
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–									
Current portion of long-term liabilities		57 416	48 835	50 802	51 825	52 400	52 400	52 400	49 274	59 198	71 268
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		57 416	48 835	50 802	51 825	52 400	52 400	52 400	49 274	59 198	71 268
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		642 138	620 298	950 100	728 837	731 315	731 315	731 315	902 721	882 893	971 083
Unspent conditional transfers		213 718	191 539	211 266	124 080	124 080	124 080	124 080	136 488	150 137	165 150
VAT		141	170	527							
Total Trade and other payables	2	855 997	812 006	1 161 893	852 917	855 395	855 395	855 395	1 039 209	1 033 030	1 136 233
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	542 574	496 477	445 768	514 234	444 737	444 737	444 737	418 662	658 474	981 293
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3 425	767	–	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		545 999	497 244	445 768	518 175	448 678	448 678	448 678	422 603	662 415	985 234

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Innovative and Productive City	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			133 847	128 741	128 241	156 461	156 461	156 461	167 700	181 575	195 940
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
A green city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			285 161	322 630	346 672	422 909	433 209	433 209	449 199	489 458	530 790
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
A connected city	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development			101 936	65 802	87 267	23 619	23 619	23 619	67 623	67 963	75 968
	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure											
A spatially Transformed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			2 459 736	2 255 078	2 316 339	3 089 152	3 120 157	3 120 157	3 096 107	3 266 946	3 384 556
A well governed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			1 647 768	2 455 038	2 586 496	2 215 438	2 215 807	2 215 807	2 419 399	2 627 518	2 837 021
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation											
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	4 628 448	5 227 290	5 465 014	5 907 580	5 949 253	5 949 253	6 200 028	6 633 460	7 024 275

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Innovative and Productive City	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			330 363	369 166	441 610	485 867	477 744	477 744	518 269	571 857	614 016	
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development												
A green city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			304 297	326 867	369 279	367 123	402 410	402 410	404 316	435 271	488 781	
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development												
A connected city	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development			794 217	827 229	876 902	768 962	780 160	780 160	1 042 404	1 120 566	1 214 385	
	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure												
A spatially Transformed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			2 469 154	2 790 252	3 003 410	3 470 659	3 493 010	3 495 296	3 257 230	3 443 168	3 568 449	
A well governed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			730 417	913 776	773 813	813 351	795 930	795 930	975 919	1 059 771	1 135 793	
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management												
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation												
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	4 628 448	5 227 290	5 465 014	5 905 961	5 949 253	5 951 540	6 198 140	6 630 632	7 021 423

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Innovative and Productive City	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructre	A		22 513	25 256	-	481 948	419 718	419 718	418 948	792 575	814 548
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
A green city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			2 037	30 727	29 362	89 678	25 825	25 825	103 784	118 279	136 500
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
A connected city	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development			297 654	357 070	300 072	420 934	477 154	477 154	423 229	524 774	576 188
	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure											
A spatially Transformed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			419 154	347 776	855 323	507 476	510 342	510 342	486 080	431 712	445 064
A well governed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			93 280	169 220	1 570	58 098	61 167	61 167	214 125	350 040	419 070
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation											
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - Infrastructure Services										
Function 1 - Water and Sanitation										
Sub-function 1 - Water Services										
To ensure that households within BCMM have access to basic level of water	% of households with access to basic level of water supply	98% (1526 units)	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Provision of high quality drinking water in BCMM	% Compliance of water treatment works with SANS 241 requirements	N/A	N/A	N/A	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Implement the water demand and conservation projects	Number of kilo-litres reduced (physical water losses in terms of system losses)	37.0%	3 274 573 kl	41.0%	1 200ml	1 200ml	1 200ml	600ml	600ml	600ml
Sub-function 2 - Sanitation services										
To ensure that households Within BCMM have access to basic level of sanitation	% of households with access to basic level of sanitation	94.0%	98.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
	% Compliance with effluent quality standards (weighted cumulative average)	N/A	N/A	>70%	>70%	>70%	>70%	>70%	>70%	>70%
Function 2 - Roads										
Sub-function 1 - Roads and stormwater										
Extensive investment and development of infrastructure networks	Number of bridges rehabilitated				3	3	3	3	3	3
	Km of sidewalks constructed	2.5km	5.3km	10.3km	3km	3km	3km	2km	2km	2km
	Km of gravel roads rehabilitated (regavelled)				120km	60km	60km	80km	80km	80km
Extensive investment and development of infrastructure networks	Km of roads maintained				700	700	700	700	700	700
Function 3 - Energy and electricity										
Sub-function 1 - Electricity										
Address energy backlogs and invest in human capital	% of households with access to a basic level of electricity within BCMM area of supply	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Address energy backlogs and invest in human capital	Number of informal dwellings provided with a basic electricity service				1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
Roll-out of the electrification programme to address energy backlogs	Number of informal dwellings provided with a basic electricity service (45000)	2,9%(1298)	6,9% (1298+1787)	10,8% (1298+1787 +1768)	12,9% 1298+1787 +1768+950)	13% (1298+1787 +1768+1000)	13% (1298+1787 +1768+1000)	1200	1200	1200
	Number of new highmast lights installed(not a %, a figure)				5.00	3.00	3.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.5%	2.3%	1.9%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.7%	2.1%	2.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.1%	2.9%	2.3%	2.4%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.1%	2.7%	3.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	24.0%	29.1%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13.0%	10.8%	9.7%	18.6%	14.5%	14.5%	14.5%	12.4%	17.7%	23.9%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.6	2.8	2.5	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	2.8	2.8	2.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.6	2.8	1.9	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.0	1.9	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.0	2.0	1.6	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.9	2.0	1.9
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	93.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	93.0%	93.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.3%	15.7%	21.3%	15.7%	15.6%	15.6%	15.6%	16.7%	15.2%	14.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	11.9%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	9.5%	8.3%	7.2%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		29.7%	28.2%	40.0%	29.5%	32.2%	32.2%	32.2%	35.9%	33.4%	34.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	232150005	233606180	215005296	164891108	164891108	164891108	164891108	271620525	229580832	215763877
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	150 122	162 812	180 455	140 157	140 157	140 157	140 157	249 891	218 102	220 079
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15.8%	15.8%	14.5%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	17.9%	15.0%	14.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	25 888	22 982	27 328	23 329	23 329	23 329	23 329	19 996	19 996	19 996
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	89924	99329	116720	84967	84967	84967	84967	85405	85405	85405
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	39.5%	34.4%	41.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.2%	24.9%	24.8%	26.1%	25.5%	25.5%	25.5%	28.2%	29.2%	29.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.2%	25.8%	25.8%	27.1%	26.5%	26.5%		29.2%	30.2%	30.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.4%	5.8%	6.4%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%		7.5%	7.7%	8.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.5%	15.0%	15.5%	13.6%	13.5%	13.5%	13.5%	13.4%	13.5%	13.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	17.0	16.9	19.5	19.9	19.9	19.9	18.9	18.0	17.3	18.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22.3%	24.0%	31.9%	22.8%	22.8%	22.8%	22.8%	24.3%	22.3%	21.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.5	7.7	7.9	7.4	6.7	6.7	6.7	7.0	6.9	7.1

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			660	702	724	724	724	835	835	835	835	835
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistic SA 2011 Census and Community Survey 2016 data used	69	69	65	65	65	87	87	87	87	87
Males aged 5 - 14			68	69	66	66	66	87	87	87	87	87
Females aged 15 - 34			117	141	136	136	136	145	145	145	145	145
Males aged 15 - 34			130	128	146	146	146	143	143	143	143	143
Unemployment			98	158	112	112	112	129	129	129	129	129
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12				38 023	38 023	38 023	43 833	43 833	43 833	43 833	43 833
R1 - R1 600					11 650	11 650	11 650	13 430	13 430	13 430	13 430	13 430
R1 601 - R3 200					15 660	15 660	15 660	18 053	18 053	18 053	18 053	18 053
R3 201 - R6 400					41 421	41 421	41 421	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750
R6 401 - R12 800					38 047	38 047	38 047	43 861	43 861	43 861	43 861	43 861
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistic SA 2011 Census and Community Survey 2016 data used			24 916	24 916	24 916	28 723	28 723	28 723	28 723	28 723
R25 601 - R51 200					19 986	19 986	19 986	23 040	23 040	23 040	23 040	23 040
R52 201 - R102 400					17 765	17 765	17 765	20 479	20 479	20 479	20 479	20 479
R102 401 - R204 800					11 058	11 058	11 058	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748
R204 801 - R409 600					3 448	3 448	3 448	3 975	3 975	3 975	3 975	3 975
R409 601 - R819 200					918	918	918	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058
> R819 200					668	668	668	770	770	770	770	770
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13				54 240	54240.00	54240.00	83714.00	83823.00	83823.00	83823.00	83823.00
Insert description	2				<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			659 531	701 889	724 309	755	755	835	835	835	835	835
Number of poor people in municipal area		Community Survey 2016 and Census 2011	174 611	166 874	136 833	189	189	209	209	209	209	209
Number of households in municipal area			155 726	194 065	208 389	224	224	253	253	253	253	253
Number of poor households in municipal area			N/A	N/A	N/A	54	54	84	84	84	84	84
Definition of poor household (R per month)			N/A	N/A	N/A	<R2 400	<R2 400	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		120 566	156 679	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310	177 940	177 940	177 940	177 940
Informal			58 090	45 601	49 856	49 856	49 856	49 856	63 116	63 116	63 116	63 116
Total number of households			178 656	202 280	212 166	212 166	212 166	212 166	241 056	241 056	241 056	241 056
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					-1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.1%	10.1%	10.2%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%
Interest rate - investment						4.8%	5.3%	6.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Remuneration increases						6.4%	8.3%	6.0%	6.0%	7.4%	6.7%	6.6%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					99.8%	97.7%	93.8%	92.5%	94.0%	94.5%	95.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						97.0%	102.5%	89.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						123.8%	160.2%	100.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						101.7%	119.1%	101.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	103 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	122 000	122 000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	120 000	103 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	120 254	123 437	124 437
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	5 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	228 093	221 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	241 937	245 437	246 437
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	3 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	2 322	1 322
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 822	2 322	1 322
		Total number of households	232 093	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	247 759	247 759	247 759
Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	154 387	155 034	156 336	156 836	156 836	156 836	157 336	157 836	158 336
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 428	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
		Chemical toilet	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	11 882	20 440	26 639	27 139	27 139	27 139	27 639	28 139	28 639
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	175 241	184 455	191 956	192 956	192 956	192 956	193 956	194 956	195 956
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	24 953	25 789	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
		No toilet provisions	23 374	13 324	5 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	3 585	2 585	1 585
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	48 327	39 113	31 612	30 612	30 612	30 612	29 612	28 612	27 612
		Total number of households	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568
Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	8 449	7 298	7 463	5 973	5 973	5 873	5 973	5 973	5 973
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	108 082	119 832	122 090	118 628	118 628	118 628	120 000	121 300	122 600
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	116 531	127 130	129 553	124 601	124 601	124 501	125 973	127 273	128 573
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	45 000	43 702	41 915	40 241	40 241	40 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	45 000	43 702	41 915	40 241	40 241	40 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
		Total number of households	161 531	170 832	171 468	164 842	164 842	164 648	165 120	165 420	165 720
Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week	119 000	170 023	119 863	130 000	130 000	130 000	247 500	247 500	247 500
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	119 000	170 023	119 863	130 000	130 000	130 000	247 500	247 500	247 500
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 178	2 178
		Using own refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
		Other rubbish disposal	1	1	1	3	3	3	1	1	1
		No rubbish disposal	3	3	3	3	3	3	5	6	6
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 187	2 188
		Total number of households	120 986	172 009	121 849	131 988	131 988	131 988	249 488	249 687	249 688

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)										
Name of municipal entity		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	2 165 287	2 198 741	2 374 872	2 472 900	2 273 980	2 273 980	2 271 471	2 516 257	2 639 461	2 857 289
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1 709 700	1 875 741	2 016 996	2 213 596	2 213 322	2 213 322	2 212 798	2 148 314	2 250 839	2 369 638
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	8.5	7.7	7.9	7.4	6.7	6.7	6.7	7.0	6.9	7.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	604 575	347 109	653 320	849 347	734 085	734 085	724 874	797 196	932 268	997 044
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	6.1%	6.3%	6.1%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(1.4%)	(0.3%)	(0.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	92.8%	85.1%	85.2%	91.8%	91.8%	91.8%	91.7%	91.8%	92.3%	92.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	8.4%	11.3%	5.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.0%	6.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	70.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	96.2%	95.0%	92.7%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	24.0%	29.1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	20.6%	49.0%	(19.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.4%	(2.7%)	0.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(65.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.4%	2.3%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.5%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	10.0%	54.0%	59.2%	38.1%	31.7%	31.7%	0.0%	36.7%	41.5%	37.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			12.1%	12.3%	12.1%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	5.7%	5.6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			18.1%	8.9%	29.8%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.1%	8.5%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			5.9%	15.6%	7.1%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(0.5%)	1.9%	1.9%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			21.2%	7.9%	4.5%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.8%	8.1%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			12.1%	7.1%	13.6%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.9%	8.7%	8.6%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			14.4%	9.8%	7.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	8.7%	8.6%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			97.7%	83.7%	(51.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	8.0%	7.9%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		2 871 917	3 219 272	3 614 883	4 051 530	4 051 530	4 051 530	4 051 530	4 237 180	4 477 125	4 727 220
Service charges			2 871 917	3 219 272	3 614 883	4 051 530	4 051 530	4 051 530	4 051 530	4 237 180	4 477 125	4 727 220
Property rates			672 957	794 519	865 235	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 225 285	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges - electricity revenue			1 383 884	1 465 814	1 694 297	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 806 439	1 840 400	1 874 999
Service charges - water revenue			325 360	394 282	425 276	444 291	444 291	444 291	444 291	479 127	517 936	559 371
Service charges - sanitation revenue			248 673	278 832	298 552	339 107	339 107	339 107	339 107	365 998	397 840	432 054
Service charges - refuse removal			228 895	261 807	287 400	308 375	308 375	308 375	308 375	336 766	366 064	397 546
Service charges - other			12 149	24 018	44 122	21 580	21 580	21 580	21 580	23 566	25 451	27 461

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rental of facilities and equipment			15 018	17 430	16 583	20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	23 174	25 028	27 005
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			100 136	314 558	515 933	709 865	763 958	763 958	763 958	850 859	1 287 940	1 397 178
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		3 319 851	3 304 048	3 687 978	4 078 239	4 080 479	4 080 479	4 077 970	4 290 809	4 562 550	4 845 344
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3 577 875	3 884 755	4 328 846	4 443 467	4 445 776	4 445 776	4 445 776	4 674 682	4 944 659	5 223 904
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			276 530	133 183	381 240	(230 812)	(230 782)	(230 782)	(230 782)	105 446	(28 362)	7 064
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1 546 543	1 565 423	1 634 213	2 167 997	2 086 663	2 086 663	2 086 663	2 163 413	2 448 451	2 611 308
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		83 260	502 299	702 173	594 300	474 339	474 339		604 088	919 374	902 848
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1 260 713	1 398 741	1 498 907
DoRA capital grants total MFY										795 307	929 440	994 192
Provincial operating grants										105 800	120 270	118 209
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										2 161 820	2 448 451	2 611 308
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Equitable Share										705 277	779 473	841 980
Urban Settlement Development Grant & Public Transport Network Grant										63 044	87 706	80 572
Finance Management & Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										24 414	25 200	29 767
EPWP Incentive & General Fuel Levy										467 978	506 362	546 588
										1 260 713	1 398 741	1 498 907
DoRA capital												
Urban Settlement Development Grant										705 084	719 151	771 813
Public Transport Network Grant & Finance Management Grant										48 267	148 833	155 280
Neighbourhood Development Partnership & Integrated City Development Grant										16 956	31 457	37 099
Integrated National Electrification Programme										25 000	30 000	30 000
										795 307	929 441	994 192
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			276 530	133 183	381 240	(230 782)	105 446	(28 362)	7 064	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			4 498 520	4 958 907	5 447 940	5 907 039	5 946 165	5 946 165	5 946 165	6 200 028	6 633 460	7 024 275
Total Operating Expenditure			4 628 448	5 227 290	5 465 014	5 905 961	5 942 328	5 942 328	5 951 540	6 198 140	6 630 632	7 021 423
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(129 928)	(268 383)	(17 074)	1 078	3 836	3 836	(5 375)	1 889	2 828	2 852
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										2 516 257		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				10.2%	9.9%	8.4%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	7.0%	5.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				18.1%	8.9%	29.8%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.1%	8.5%	8.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				5.9%	15.6%	7.1%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(0.5%)	1.9%	1.9%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				12.1%	12.3%	12.1%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	5.7%	5.6%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				12.9%	4.5%	8.1%	0.6%	0.0%	0.2%	4.3%	7.0%	5.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs				8.7%	9.7%	14.1%	(1.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	15.3%	10.7%	7.6%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

ANNEXURE Q

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2008/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01						
Financial year valuation used		2009/10	2014/15	2014/15						
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No						
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	5	3	3	3	-	3			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	3	2	1	1	-	1			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	-	2			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	8	8	8	-	8	8	8	8
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	24	36					
No. of properties	5	153 000	154 611	156 842	156 842	833	157 675	159 862	162 362	164 250
No. of sectional title values	5	6 711	7 309	7 339	7 339	703	8 042	8 301	8 600	8 802
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	12	12	-	12	12	12	12
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		570	1 261	6						
No. of appeals by rate payers		20	52	-						
No. of successful objections	8	370	977	6						
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	180	769	5						
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-						
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-						
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-						
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					1 826	-	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					1 790	-	1 790	1 817	1 831	1 855
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	3 616	-	3 616	3 643	3 657	3 681
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	61 927	72 674	73 180	73 045	-	73 743	74 793	76 793	77 794
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	65 125	75 794	76 165	76 627	-	76 635	77 586	79 586	80 426
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%							
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	698 275	82 622		1 161 058	-	1 161 058	1 127 400	1 291 421	1 394 735
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	652 887	751 861		952 068	-	952 068	1 003 386	1 162 279	1 269 208
Expected cash collection rate (%)		93.5%	91.0%		82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	89.0%	90.0%	91.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		11 405	12 694	14 154	16 670	-	16 670	17 476	19 486	21 630
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	3 679	4 404	4 832	-	4 832	4 684	5 223	6 669
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		16 235	-							
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		12 929	14 390	15 181	18 898	-	18 898	17 888	19 945	27 102
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		40 570	30 764	33 739	40 400	-	40 400	40 049	44 654	55 401

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

ANNEXURE Q

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2016/17																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		112 072	-	4 963	3 197	412	8 943	2 167	-	-	10 615	15 277	-	-	-	29	-	
No. of sectional title property values		7 254	-	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations			-															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		2		2	2	2	2	2			2	2				2		
Frequency of valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4	4			4	4				4		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market			Market	Market				Market		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			Land & impr.	Land only						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0		0	0	0	0	0			0	0				0		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No			No	No				No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No			No	No				No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	47 058	-	17 634	2 911	1 661	9	424			-	3 272				76	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	47 543	-	17 637	2 913	1 662	1 354	609	-	-	1 509	3 324	-	-	-	76	-	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.009726	-	0.024315	0.002431	0.006808	-	0.002431	-	-	-	0.029178	-	-	-	0.002431	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		528 296	-	495 003	8 389	14 215	-	1 866	-	-	-	113 207	-	-	-	82	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		459 618	-	430 652	7 298	12 367	-	1 623	-	-	-	98 490	-	-	-	71	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	87.0%	0.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	0.0%	87.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	87.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	87.0%	0.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		16 670																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					4 832													
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		18 898																
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

ANNEXURE Q

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2017/18																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		113 712		5 060	3 197	412	8 943	2 167			10 615	15 542				34		
No. of sectional title property values		7 454		847														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4	4			4	4				4		
Frequency of valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4	4			4	4				4		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market			Market	Market				Market		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			Land & impr.	Land & impr.				Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No		No	No	No	No	No			No	No				No		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No			No	No				No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No			No	No				No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable			Variable	Variable				Variable		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				127														
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1 706																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	47 583		17 984	2 911	1 661	9	424			-	3 447				76		
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	48 068		17 987	2 913	1 662	1 354	609			1 509	3 499				76		
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.010750		0.026861	0.002686	0.007523	-	0.002686			-	0.032242				0.002686		
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		511 522		483 078	7 819	12 494	-	1 139	-	-	-	111 123	-	-	-	204	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		455 254	-	429 940	6 959	11 120	-	1 013	-	-	-	98 899	-	-	-	181	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	89.0%		89.0%	89.0%	89.0%		89.0%				89.0%				89.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		17 476																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					4 684													
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		17 888																
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																		

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	Market Value	0.0082	0.0082	0.0090	0.0097	0.0107	0.0116	0.0125
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.0247	0.0247	0.0271	0.0292	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.0021	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.0021	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.0206	0.0206	0.0226	0.0243	0.0266	0.0267	0.0268
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.0206	0.0206	0.0226	0.0243	0.0266	0.0274	0.0281
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	-	-	0.0063	0.0068	0.0075	0.0075	0.0075
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.0021	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.0247	0.0247	0.0271	0.0292	0.0320	0.0320	0.0320
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			11 405 238	12 694 030	13 950 739	15 010 995	16 452 051	17 850 475	19 278 513
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			3 305 646	3 679 184	4 043 423	4 350 723	4 768 393	5 173 706	5 587 603
Other rebates or exemptions									
Differential rebate - non	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	8.64831	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.10675	15.23529
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	8.64831	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.10675	15.23529
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	8.81790	10.13618	11.25116	12.15125	13.30562	14.38338	15.53405
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	12.24692	14.07783	15.62640	16.87651	18.47978	19.97664	21.57477
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	15.87564	18.24905	20.25644	21.87696	23.95527	25.89564	27.96729
Other									
Differential rebate - non	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									
See SA34b for Details	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.22167	1.24317	1.38867
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.71421	1.74438	1.94855
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.71421	1.74438	1.94855
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.71421	1.74438	1.94855
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.71421	1.74438	1.94855
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.22167	1.24317	1.38867
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.71421	1.74438	1.94855
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.71421	1.74438	1.94855
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.71421	1.74438	1.94855
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.71421	1.74438	1.94855
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fee		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		588.25	479.79	527.29	567.37	567.37	567.37	9.60%	621.84	674.69	728.67
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1 297.11	992.40	1 113.47	1 198.54	1 198.54	1 198.54	1.88%	1 221.31	1 242.81	1 264.31
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		368.39	298.24	331.04	357.53	357.53	357.53	9.50%	391.50	423.21	457.06
Sanitation		225.66	249.34	273.03	294.33	294.33	294.33	9.80%	323.17	351.29	381.50
Refuse removal		138.60	156.14	170.97	184.31	184.31	184.31	9.80%	202.37	219.98	238.90
Other		30.70	33.33	36.63	39.41	39.41	39.41	9.20%	43.04	46.48	50.15
sub-total		2 648.70	2 209.24	2 452.43	2 641.49	2 641.49	2 641.49	6.1%	2 803.23	2 958.46	3 120.59
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		2 648.70	2 209.24	2 452.43	2 641.49	2 641.49	2 641.49	6.1%	2 803.23	2 958.46	3 120.59
% increase/-decrease			(16.6%)	11.0%	7.7%	-	-	6.1%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		92.97	342.71	376.64	405.26	405.26	405.26	9.60%	444.16	481.92	520.47
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		645.96	496.20	556.74	599.27	599.27	599.27	1.88%	610.66	621.40	632.15
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		289.01	248.53	275.87	297.94	297.94	297.94	9.50%	326.24	352.67	380.88
Sanitation		80.34	88.74	97.17	104.75	104.75	104.75	9.80%	115.02	125.02	135.77
Refuse removal		138.60	156.14	170.97	184.31	184.31	184.31	9.80%	202.37	219.98	238.90
Other		30.70	33.33	36.63	39.41	39.41	39.41	9.20%	43.04	46.48	50.15
sub-total		1 277.58	1 365.65	1 514.02	1 630.94	1 630.94	1 630.94	6.8%	1 741.49	1 847.47	1 958.33
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1 277.58	1 365.65	1 514.02	1 630.94	1 630.94	1 630.94	6.8%	1 741.49	1 847.47	1 958.33
% increase/-decrease			6.9%	10.9%	7.7%	-	-	6.8%	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%
				0.58	-0.29	-1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		92.97	102.81	112.99	121.58	121.58	121.58	9.60%	133.25	144.58	157.30
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		47.04	49.62	55.67	59.93	59.93	59.93	1.88%	61.05	62.20	63.37
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		51.89	59.65	66.21	71.51	71.51	71.51	9.50%	78.30	84.56	91.75
Sanitation		80.34	85.96	91.98	95.69	95.69	95.69	9.80%	105.07	114.21	124.49
Refuse removal		138.60	156.14	170.97	184.31	184.31	184.31	9.80%	202.37	219.98	239.78
Other		30.70	33.33	36.63	39.41	39.41	39.41	9.20%	43.04	46.48	50.57
sub-total		441.53	487.51	534.45	572.42	572.42	572.42	8.80%	623.08	672.01	727.26
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		441.53	487.51	534.45	572.42	572.42	572.42	8.80%	623.08	672.01	727.26
% increase/-decrease			10.4%	9.6%	7.1%	-	-	8.8%	7.9%	8.2%	8.2%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		1 966 369	2 137 189	2 152 490	2 408 873	2 410 242	2 410 242	2 459 412	2 607 102	2 850 916
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	1 966 369	2 137 189	2 152 490	2 408 873	2 410 242	2 410 242	2 459 412	2 607 102	2 850 916
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		1 213	1 264	-	1 369	1 398	1 398	2 469	2 667	2 880
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		1 213	1 264	-	1 369	1 398	1 398	2 469	2 667	2 880
Consolidated total:		1 967 582	2 138 453	2 152 490	2 410 242	2 411 640	2 411 640	2 461 881	2 609 769	2 853 796

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
RMB		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.065	0	0	Various	602 560	39 251	(26 958)	-	614 853
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.065	0	0	Various	301 280	19 625	(13 479)	-	307 426
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0769	0	0	Various	301 280	19 625	(13 479)	-	307 426
ABSA		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.065	0	0	Various	602 560	39 251	(26 958)	-	614 853
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.065	0	0	Various	602 560	39 251	(26 958)	-	614 853
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										2 410 242		(107 832)	-	2 459 412
Entities														
First National Bank - 62098719358		N/A	Commercial Money Market		Variable	5.40%	-	-	Ongoing	1 398	75	-	-	1 473
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										1 398		-	-	1 473
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									2 411 640		(107 832)	-	2 460 885

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		706 873	697 778	714 076	1 174 961	1 193 311	1 193 311	1 260 713	1 398 741	1 498 907
Local Government Equitable Share		653 660	654 723	655 141	678 197	678 197	678 197	705 277	779 473	841 980
Urban Settlement Development Grant		43 508	34 265	33 348	75 445	88 745	88 745	63 044	87 706	80 572
Finance Management		1 300	1 500	1 180	1 200	1 250	1 250	1 200	900	900
EPWP Incentive		2 705	1 890	1 149	1 188	1 188	1 188	4 952	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 700	5 400	8 400	8 900	8 900	8 900	10 560	11 800	13 517
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	5 605	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-	9 253	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	7 702	12 500	15 350
General Fuel Levy		-	-	-	410 031	410 031	410 031	467 978	506 362	546 588
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		103 141	106 798	100 414	141 272	162 289	162 289	105 800	120 270	118 209
Department of Water Affairs		2 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		7 276	-	9 638	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 870	16 759
Department of Public Works		-	-	-	2 470	2 470	2 470	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		93 238	106 798	90 776	123 802	144 819	144 819	90 800	104 400	101 450
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Land Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		1 288	1 004	376	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		1 288	1 004	376	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		3 475	2 911	3 026	3 496	815	815	1 593	-	-
SETA - Skills Development		3 130	2 264	2 309	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donor Funding - Leiden		345	648	-	-	229	229	138	-	-
Salaida / Gavle		-	-	222	-	-	-	1 455	-	-
Transnet		-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
City of Oldenburg		-	-	496	496	496	496	-	-	-
Glasgow		-	-	-	-	90	90	-	-	-
Trust Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vuna Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	814 778	808 491	817 892	1 319 728	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 368 106	1 519 011	1 617 116
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		619 676	664 712	714 004	741 969	715 886	715 886	795 307	929 441	994 192
Urban Settlement Development Grant		569 797	639 025	679 784	656 054	642 754	642 754	705 084	719 151	771 813
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		100	100	100	100	100	100	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4 579	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		20 000	-	-	35 289	30 289	30 289	48 167	148 733	155 180
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	5 000	-	19 346	-	-	10 000	20 000	25 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		25 000	20 587	30 000	25 000	36 613	36 613	25 000	30 000	30 000
Finance Management Grant		200	-	120	100	50	50	100	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	6 080	6 080	6 080	6 956	11 457	12 099
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		29 025	-	-	106 300	13 647	13 647	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		29 025	-	-	106 300	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	-	-	4 411	4 411	-	-	-
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		-	-	-	-	9 036	9 036	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)		-	-	-	-	199	199	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health										
Other grant providers:		1 050	102	41	-	716	716	-	-	-
Public Funding		340	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BCMET Funding		710	-	-	-	487	487	-	-	-
Salaida / Gavle		-	-	41	-	229	229	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	649 751	664 813	714 045	848 269	730 249	730 249	795 307	929 441	994 192
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 464 529	1 473 305	1 531 937	2 167 997	2 086 663	2 086 663	2 163 413	2 448 452	2 611 308

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		683 033	743 481	763 536	1 174 961	1 193 311	1 193 311	1 260 713	1 398 741	1 498 907
Local Government Equitable Share		653 660	656 949	655 141	678 197	678 197	678 197	705 277	779 473	841 980
Urban Settlement Development Grant		20 855	78 087	98 783	75 445	88 745	88 745	63 044	87 706	80 572
Finance Management		1 294	1 474	1 194	1 200	1 250	1 250	1 200	900	900
EPWP Incentive		3 278	1 596	1 034	1 188	1 188	1 188	4 952	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		3 946	5 376	4 186	8 900	8 900	8 900	10 560	11 800	13 517
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-	3 198	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	7 702	12 500	15 350
General Fuel Levy		-	-	-	410 031	410 031	410 031	467 978	506 362	546 588
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		124 596	200 665	197 334	141 272	162 289	162 289	105 800	120 270	118 209
Department of Water Affairs		2 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		7 276	-	9 638	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 870	16 759
Department of Public Works		-	-	-	2 470	2 470	2 470	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		114 162	191 535	183 810	123 802	144 819	144 819	90 800	104 400	101 450
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism		-	3 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		526	5 587	3 130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Land Affairs		318	82	727	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		1 200	1 004	376	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		1 200	1 004	376	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		3 338	3 363	2 424	3 496	815	815	1 593	-	-
SETA - Skills Development		3 130	2 324	2 309	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donor Funding - Leiden		46	41	-	-	229	229	138	-	-
Salaida / Gavle		162	-	-	-	-	-	1 455	-	-
Transnet		-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
City of Oldenburg		-	-	-	496	496	496	-	-	-
Glasgow		-	-	-	-	90	90	-	-	-
Trust Funds		-	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		-	467	116	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vuna Award		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		812 167	948 513	963 670	1 319 728	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 368 106	1 519 011	1 617 116
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		722 854	565 914	596 567	741 969	715 886	715 886	795 307	929 441	994 192
Urban Settlement Development Grant		693 162	540 452	576 870	656 054	642 754	642 754	705 084	719 151	771 813
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		23	-	88	100	100	100	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4 578	-	3 998	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	35 289	30 289	30 289	48 167	148 733	155 180
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	4 885	-	19 346	-	-	10 000	20 000	25 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		24 997	20 577	10 517	25 000	36 613	36 613	25 000	30 000	30 000
Finance Management		94	-	102	100	50	50	100	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	4 908	6 080	6 080	6 080	6 956	11 457	12 099
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-	83	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		10 506	49 322	73 827	106 300	13 647	13 647	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		9 460	47 829	70 224	106 300	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		1 046	1 377	3 603	-	4 411	4 411	-	-	-
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		-	-	-	-	9 036	9 036	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)		-	117	-	-	199	199	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1 143	256	-	-	716	716	-	-	-
Public Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BCMET Funding		1 143	256	-	-	487	487	-	-	-
Salaida / Gavle		-	-	-	-	229	229	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	795 307	929 441	994 192
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 546 670	1 564 006	1 634 064	2 167 997	2 086 663	2 086 663	2 163 413	2 448 452	2 611 308

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	45 704	49 460				-	-	-
Current year receipts		706 873	697 778	714 076	1 174 961	1 193 311	1 193 311	1 260 713	1 398 741	1 498 907
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		683 033	743 481	763 536	1 174 961	1 193 311	1 193 311	1 260 713	1 398 741	1 498 907
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		23 841	-	-				-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		21 454	93 867	96 920				-	-	-
Current year receipts		103 141	106 798	100 414	141 272	162 289	162 289	105 800	120 270	118 209
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		124 596	200 665	197 334	141 272	162 289	162 289	105 800	120 270	118 209
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-				-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 288	1 004	376	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 200	1 004	376	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		88	-	-						
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		162	451	116				-	-	-
Current year receipts		3 475	2 911	3 026	3 496	815	815	1 593	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 338	3 363	2 424	3 496	815	815	1 593	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		299	-	718						
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		812 167	948 513	963 670	1 319 728	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 368 106	1 519 011	1 617 116
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	24 228	-	718	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		112 078	8 900	2 242	11 613	11 613	11 613	-	-	-
Current year receipts		619 676	655 590	714 004	741 969	715 886	715 886	795 307	929 441	994 192
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		722 854	565 914	596 567	741 969	715 886	715 886	795 307	929 441	994 192
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		8 900	98 577	119 679	11 613	11 613	11 613	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		16 687	74 009	73 827	-	13 647	13 647	-	-	-
Current year receipts		29 025	-	-	106 300	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		10 506	49 322	73 827	106 300	13 647	13 647	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		35 207	24 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		18	256	-	-	716	716	-	-	-
Current year receipts		340	102	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 143	256	-	-	716	716	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(785)	102	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	795 307	929 441	994 192
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	45 301	123 365	119 720	11 613	11 613	11 613	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 546 670	1 564 006	1 634 064	2 167 997	2 086 663	2 086 663	2 163 413	2 448 452	2 611 308
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		69 528	123 365	120 438	11 613	11 613	11 613	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Buffalo City Development Agency</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Buffalo City Tourism</i>		-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Arts Centre Subsidy</i>		-	-	-	209	209	209	209	224	239	254
<i>Grants in Aid – Other Organisations</i>		241	7 146	1 356	1 465	1 465	1 465	1 465	1 569	1 670	1 775
<i>Mayors Social Responsibility</i>		435	463	1 892	573	573	573	573	613	653	694
<i>Sponsored Sporting Events</i>		12 235	19 731	16 090	18 652	18 652	18 652	18 652	16 852	16 852	16 852
<i>Sponsored Events (Torism Programmes)</i>						17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		12 911	27 340	19 338	20 899	38 499	38 499	38 499	36 859	37 014	37 175
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	12 911	27 355	19 338	20 899	38 499	38 499	38 499	36 859	37 014	37 175
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Subsidies-Churches, sport and other welfare organisations</i>	5	2 928	3 023	-	5 110	2 444	2 444	2 444	4 098	4 589	5 141
<i>Social Welfare Grant</i>		128 998	203 542	217 368	244 343	247 010	247 010	247 010	264 581	281 663	299 423
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		131 925	206 565	217 368	249 453	249 453	249 453	249 453	268 678	286 252	304 564
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		131 925	206 565	217 368	249 453	249 453	249 453	249 453	268 678	286 252	304 564
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	144 837	233 920	236 706	270 352	287 952	287 952	287 952	305 537	323 266	341 739

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	205	220
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	216	259	279
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	6 435	4 370	4 370	8 839	9 933	10 574
% increase	4		-	-	-	(32.1%)	-	102.3%	12.4%	6.5%
Total Municipal Entities		174	665	-	12 791	10 207	10 207	16 028	17 548	18 622
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 179 858	1 281 653	1 406 421	1 601 959	1 574 374	1 574 374	1 811 748	2 003 580	2 155 733
% increase	4		8.6%	9.7%	13.9%	(1.7%)	-	15.1%	10.6%	7.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	1 134 596	1 233 305	1 352 201	1 543 294	1 515 714	1 515 714	1 748 500	1 936 152	2 083 910

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		119	–	119	119	–	119	120	–	120
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	12	11	1	12	11	1	10	9	1
Other Managers	7	40	23	17	40	23	17	48	31	17
Professionals		160	160	–	160	160	–	161	161	–
<i>Finance</i>		65	65	–	65	65	–	29	29	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		10	10	–	10	10	–	13	13	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	3	–	3	3	–	1	1	–
<i>Roads</i>		3	3	–	3	3	–	5	5	–
<i>Electricity</i>		8	8	–	8	8	–	7	7	–
<i>Water</i>		5	5	–	5	5	–	10	10	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		4	4	–	4	4	–	8	8	–
<i>Refuse</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Other</i>		61	61	–	61	61	–	87	87	–
Technicians		285	285	–	285	285	–	296	296	–
<i>Finance</i>		9	9	–	9	9	–	9	9	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		15	15	–	15	15	–	13	13	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		13	13	–	13	13	–	13	13	–
<i>Roads</i>		6	6	–	6	6	–	5	5	–
<i>Electricity</i>		10	10	–	10	10	–	3	3	–
<i>Water</i>		27	27	–	27	27	–	54	54	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		16	16	–	16	16	–	10	10	–
<i>Refuse</i>		7	7	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
<i>Other</i>		182	182	–	182	182	–	182	182	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1 204	1 172	32	1 204	1 172	32	1 198	1 178	20
Service and sales workers		1 276	1 264	12	1 276	1 264	12	1 276	1 273	3
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		212	212	–	212	212	–	212	212	–
Craft and related trades		381	381	–	381	381	–	381	381	–
Plant and Machine Operators		750	750	–	750	750	–	750	750	–
Elementary Occupations		1 408	1 408	–	1 408	1 408	–	1 408	1 408	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	5 847	5 666	181	5 847	5 666	181	5 860	5 699	161
% increase					–	–	–	0.2%	0.6%	(11.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	5 728	5 666	62	5 728	5 666	62	5 739	5 698	41
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	745	733	12	745	733	12	745	733	12
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	216	212	4	216	212	4	216	212	4

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		195 275	89 463	88 022	99 253	109 080	90 433	91 289	91 500	91 066	92 630	88 022	99 253	1 225 285	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges - electricity revenue		134 674	163 805	155 892	141 689	150 109	236 300	145 770	145 744	160 131	74 742	155 892	141 689	1 806 439	1 840 400	1 874 999
Service charges - water revenue		41 858	39 909	48 269	42 621	35 962	46 618	26 236	42 382	30 184	34 197	48 269	42 621	479 127	517 936	559 371
Service charges - sanitation revenue		39 770	28 007	29 110	29 204	29 490	29 090	32 204	29 913	29 695	31 203	29 110	29 204	365 998	397 840	432 054
Service charges - refuse revenue		28 211	28 098	28 045	28 106	28 005	28 250	28 043	27 900	28 041	27 916	28 045	28 106	336 766	366 064	397 546
Service charges - other		2 603	934	629	4 081	1 880	1 696	1 731	1 872	1 851	1 582	629	4 081	23 566	25 451	27 461
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 588	2 282	1 784	1 860	1 895	1 812	2 649	1 978	1 986	1 695	1 784	1 860	23 174	25 028	27 005
Interest earned - external investments		12 059	16 365	14 454	13 136	12 239	11 059	1 312	22 900	11 524	14 363	14 454	13 375	157 241	169 791	183 256
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 446	2 966	3 038	3 106	3 209	3 246	3 311	3 354	3 154	2 869	3 038	3 106	36 844	38 967	41 179
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		109	594	1 180	731	859	478	445	957	709	1 184	1 180	731	9 157	9 889	10 671
Licences and permits		580	1 923	1 565	1 250	1 674	1 531	1 435	1 779	1 979	1 024	1 565	1 250	17 556	18 960	20 458
Agency services		1 645	5 451	4 437	3 543	4 746	4 339	4 067	5 041	5 609	2 903	4 437	7 173	53 393	56 472	59 150
Transfers and subsidies		306 956	149 394	17 204	13 880	13 831	423 513	36 611	15 052	346 850	13 730	17 204	13 880	1 368 106	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other revenue		21 452	20 732	22 679	15 802	21 261	6 251	28 444	19 617	77 220	18 288	22 679	22 956	297 380	318 218	338 220
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		789 226	549 922	416 309	398 262	414 241	884 616	403 546	409 989	789 999	318 326	416 309	409 284	6 200 028	6 633 460	7 024 275
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		119 021	155 063	152 916	136 795	140 519	135 797	145 228	141 249	146 433	170 590	152 916	151 973	1 748 500	1 936 152	2 083 910
Remuneration of councillors		5 131	4 727	5 106	5 133	5 183	5 081	5 093	6 332	5 195	5 178	5 106	5 983	63 248	67 429	71 823
Debt impairment		26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	317 788	313 399	307 269
Depreciation & asset impairment		64 774	64 774	64 774	65 759	57 481	71 083	65 669	63 879	64 774	64 774	64 774	66 230	778 744	819 390	859 775
Finance charges		3 683	3 683	3 683	4 042	4 049	9 393	7 314	3 524	3 524	3 698	3 683	4 044	54 320	77 363	112 799
Bulk purchases		187 588	175 198	127 701	125 252	115 351	114 730	131 411	107 688	116 139	124 157	127 701	125 252	1 578 167	1 604 890	1 633 880
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		81	1 685	2 186	2 303	5 280	1 761	80	9 545	9 823	1 725	2 186	2 303	38 960	41 181	43 487
Transfers and subsidies		3 930	4 491	41 985	47 619	1 970	21 838	34 195	26 662	36 905	19 439	41 985	24 519	305 537	323 266	341 739
Other expenditure		30 948	126 192	130 772	98 273	142 628	167 937	85 015	86 686	104 210	94 513	130 772	114 932	1 312 876	1 447 563	1 566 742
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		441 638	562 297	555 604	511 659	498 941	554 102	500 487	472 047	513 485	510 556	555 604	521 719	6 198 140	6 630 632	7 021 423
Surplus/(Deficit)		347 588	(12 374)	(139 296)	(113 397)	(84 700)	330 514	(96 941)	(62 058)	276 514	(192 230)	(139 296)	(112 435)	1 889	2 828	2 852
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6	48 308	59 219	78 490	111 894	160 936	10 688	55 042	109 855	23 160	59 219	78 490	795 307	929 440	994 192
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		347 594	35 933	(80 077)	(34 907)	27 194	491 450	(86 253)	(7 016)	386 369	(169 071)	(80 077)	(33 944)	797 196	932 268	997 044
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	347 594	35 933	(80 077)	(34 907)	27 194	491 450	(86 253)	(7 016)	386 369	(169 071)	(80 077)	(33 944)	797 196	932 268	997 044

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368	1 225	-	11 022	12 615	7 730	1 473
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	361	5 686	2 527	2 109	4 377	591	-	2 038	2 094	5 686	2 527	27 996	24 206	25 572
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		0	19 057	17 669	25 702	14 203	11 395	13 462	15 217	5 552	111 140	17 669	25 702	276 769	212 028	231 548
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		329 590	229 210	89 171	98 986	287 313	449 190	88 917	119 415	434 327	93 069	89 171	98 986	2 407 345	2 615 817	2 823 603
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	786	569	1 215	239	2 294	1 744	596	550	783	569	1 215	10 561	11 801	13 518
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		354 065	300 443	295 879	293 431	166 336	502 222	241 214	253 871	374 445	36 632	295 879	293 431	3 407 846	3 644 146	3 767 284
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		15 961	2 556	14 402	8 989	5 249	7 403	12 254	7 841	6 856	43 378	14 402	8 989	148 279	277 257	263 717
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		23 667	12 605	14 166	11 199	16 075	7 351	18 559	20 275	19 855	6 490	14 166	11 199	175 605	178 340	192 449
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		65 945	31 214	32 020	32 765	31 308	59 261	33 470	47 815	51 854	39 713	32 020	32 765	490 150	554 153	646 477
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		4	1 998	5 967	1 938	3 303	2 058	4 025	-	4 009	6 962	5 967	1 938	38 170	37 424	52 827
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		789 233	598 230	475 528	476 752	526 135	1 045 551	414 234	465 031	899 854	341 485	475 528	487 774	6 995 336	7 562 901	8 018 468
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		19 647	20 931	16 456	22 648	16 342	26 403	21 148	19 635	16 135	13 847	16 456	32 708	242 356	255 211	265 144
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		4 106	38 578	14 699	10 896	10 672	14 060	7 551	8 315	9 849	10 324	14 699	10 896	154 644	158 772	169 897
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		2 922	14 476	10 021	11 289	12 702	23 237	3 123	9 035	14 454	13 455	10 021	11 289	136 025	153 703	154 361
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		27 038	45 684	52 813	46 984	46 838	48 446	50 223	47 228	46 282	46 878	52 813	46 984	558 213	612 990	662 907
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11 853	10 805	18 851	12 310	15 144	14 037	13 858	14 428	12 628	16 443	18 851	12 310	171 518	183 437	192 847
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		309 427	312 405	303 139	288 968	278 654	308 772	280 401	266 388	287 462	269 535	303 139	288 968	3 497 257	3 690 952	3 857 232
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		24 480	15 511	23 013	20 485	24 030	24 210	22 461	18 361	27 081	31 024	23 013	20 485	274 152	301 877	328 250
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		6 080	47 956	43 230	29 997	29 317	23 844	37 242	32 256	34 126	39 685	43 230	29 997	396 961	436 776	471 030
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		36 084	47 659	66 035	61 990	51 652	59 102	54 590	50 499	57 968	61 359	66 035	61 990	674 962	733 701	811 122
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	8 293	7 348	6 092	13 592	11 989	9 889	5 902	7 501	8 007	7 348	6 092	92 052	103 214	108 632
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		441 638	562 297	555 604	511 659	498 941	554 102	500 487	472 047	513 485	510 556	555 604	521 719	6 198 140	6 630 632	7 021 423
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		347 594	35 933	(80 077)	(34 907)	27 194	491 450	(86 253)	(7 016)	386 369	(169 071)	(80 077)	(33 944)	797 196	932 268	997 044
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	347 594	35 933	(80 077)	(34 907)	27 194	491 450	(86 253)	(7 016)	386 369	(169 071)	(80 077)	(33 944)	797 196	932 268	997 044

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		384 622	271 725	111 834	120 654	126 883	419 282	99 319	118 802	435 115	122 320	111 834	136 363	2 458 754	2 659 810	2 864 441
Executive and council		-	382	6 008	2 671	2 287	4 710	624	220	2 165	1 843	6 008	13 693	40 611	31 936	27 044
Finance and administration		384 622	271 344	105 826	117 984	124 596	414 572	98 695	118 581	432 950	120 477	105 826	122 670	2 418 143	2 627 874	2 837 397
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		18 181	32 740	31 420	40 981	39 463	45 938	30 814	37 882	27 074	25 738	31 420	40 981	402 630	348 087	378 011
Community and social services		880	1 370	1 170	1 661	1 065	891	1 388	18 609	953	789	1 170	1 661	31 607	33 806	36 111
Sport and recreation		20	174	76	181	130	3 623	916	311	164	58	76	181	5 909	6 381	6 885
Public safety		11 924	6 351	7 137	5 628	8 151	3 702	9 350	10 215	9 829	3 270	7 137	5 628	88 321	95 846	103 438
Housing		5 357	24 846	23 037	33 510	30 116	37 721	19 160	8 747	16 107	21 621	23 037	33 510	276 769	212 028	231 548
Health		-	-	-	2	0	0	-	-	21	-	-	2	24	26	28
Economic and environmental services		2 195	11 343	15 423	58 622	37 141	128 723	4 167	17 307	62 596	20 645	15 423	58 622	432 207	545 031	578 794
Planning and development		2 118	3 922	2 793	5 713	3 605	2 178	3 915	2 723	6 179	3 353	2 793	5 713	45 006	48 989	67 168
Road transport		12	7 193	12 622	52 894	33 512	126 526	227	14 571	56 399	17 276	12 622	52 894	386 748	495 554	511 099
Environmental protection		66	228	8	15	24	19	25	12	18	16	8	15	452	488	527
Trading services		381 839	279 978	313 844	254 064	320 656	448 835	277 122	289 930	372 244	171 842	313 844	249 378	3 673 575	3 979 550	4 164 395
Energy sources		161 608	170 615	176 506	138 037	175 563	211 382	162 609	162 963	181 822	75 439	176 506	133 351	1 926 400	1 972 130	2 020 381
Water management		81 272	49 740	57 811	50 505	45 635	93 602	29 239	49 205	61 025	29 426	57 811	50 505	655 778	698 906	733 421
Waste water management		73 813	30 048	48 690	34 554	68 935	85 897	50 200	48 423	78 593	36 819	48 690	34 554	639 215	795 036	807 638
Waste management		65 146	29 575	30 837	30 968	30 523	57 954	35 073	29 339	50 806	30 158	30 837	30 968	452 182	513 478	602 954
Other		2 396	2 445	3 008	2 431	1 993	2 773	2 812	1 111	2 824	939	3 008	2 431	28 170	30 424	32 827
Total Revenue - Functional		789 233	598 230	475 528	476 752	526 135	1 045 551	414 234	465 031	899 854	341 485	475 528	487 774	6 995 336	7 562 901	8 018 468
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		86 711	123 447	98 544	106 536	80 367	129 152	87 862	86 134	77 799	112 623	98 544	116 595	1 204 315	1 297 522	1 389 146
Executive and council		18 139	24 683	26 644	23 778	22 963	26 946	23 502	23 257	22 248	33 488	26 644	33 838	306 129	316 932	330 784
Finance and administration		67 511	97 237	70 788	81 478	56 516	100 626	63 364	61 905	54 691	77 911	70 788	81 478	884 293	965 508	1 042 244
Internal audit		1 061	1 528	1 112	1 280	888	1 581	995	972	859	1 224	1 112	1 280	13 892	15 082	16 118
Community and public safety		21 035	45 952	44 563	40 095	40 364	50 952	32 379	36 682	44 753	51 572	44 563	40 095	493 005	546 862	579 419
Community and social services		6 983	7 608	9 677	9 585	11 631	13 117	10 744	11 176	11 653	13 253	9 677	9 585	124 688	137 602	148 464
Sport and recreation		7 155	8 555	7 497	6 358	3 310	3 250	3 960	3 188	4 461	6 754	7 497	6 358	68 342	75 533	81 850
Public safety		1 388	15 853	14 062	9 447	9 018	7 219	11 907	10 188	10 781	11 911	14 062	9 447	125 282	138 026	148 912
Housing		2 734	11 112	10 257	11 557	13 067	24 312	2 855	9 228	14 823	14 266	10 257	11 557	136 025	153 703	154 361
Health		2 776	2 824	3 070	3 148	3 337	3 054	2 914	2 903	3 036	5 389	3 070	3 148	38 668	41 998	45 832
Economic and environmental services		74 125	85 504	102 505	92 701	113 307	122 204	102 339	98 736	132 249	103 867	102 505	92 701	1 222 744	1 329 743	1 427 733
Planning and development		17 933	21 900	25 144	22 505	31 480	30 199	26 132	19 340	23 286	29 348	25 144	22 505	294 914	327 006	352 722
Road transport		53 834	60 269	68 647	62 837	66 211	75 815	61 410	64 829	90 511	69 576	68 647	62 837	805 423	867 605	929 326
Environmental protection		2 358	3 335	8 714	7 359	15 617	16 190	14 797	14 568	18 453	4 943	8 714	7 359	122 407	135 131	145 685
Trading services		258 150	305 742	307 684	270 617	262 569	249 354	275 176	248 336	252 154	238 947	307 684	270 617	3 247 030	3 422 415	3 588 399
Energy sources		178 167	196 504	169 987	144 428	152 336	110 575	159 454	136 062	141 652	125 507	169 987	144 428	1 829 086	1 870 444	1 915 168
Water management		39 636	58 488	55 770	45 675	41 332	56 498	44 816	46 249	43 566	41 658	55 770	45 675	575 132	626 040	680 180
Waste water management		24 820	27 941	43 967	43 682	42 660	50 537	41 857	39 729	38 278	42 166	43 967	43 682	483 287	540 497	557 928
Waste management		15 527	22 809	37 961	36 832	26 241	31 744	29 049	26 295	28 658	29 616	37 961	36 832	359 525	385 434	435 123
Other		1 617	1 651	2 309	1 710	2 334	2 440	2 732	2 159	6 530	3 546	2 309	1 710	31 046	34 091	36 727
Total Expenditure - Functional		441 638	562 297	555 604	511 659	498 941	554 102	500 487	472 047	513 485	510 556	555 604	521 719	6 198 140	6 630 632	7 021 423
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		347 594	35 933	(80 077)	(34 907)	27 194	491 450	(86 253)	(7 016)	386 369	(169 071)	(80 077)	(33 944)	797 196	932 268	997 044
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	347 594	35 933	(80 077)	(34 907)	27 194	491 450	(86 253)	(7 016)	386 369	(169 071)	(80 077)	(33 944)	797 196	932 268	997 044

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	27	42	277	298	623	98	410	323	428	1 217	219	3 962	1 282	748
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	9	17	300	3 760	2 450	-	5 705	1 708	2 638	2 519	3 394	22 500	16 760	12 760
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	6 934	2 235	3 938	2 222	5 198	10 385	21 002	42 679	54 029	25 150	12 582	186 355	108 005	130 465
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		6	378	390	1 054	682	1 141	1 784	1 886	1 857	1 194	3 077	84 370	97 820	186 220	279 220
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	13	211	1 183	86	982	463	241	306	389	672	1 453	6 000	5 500	500
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 942	3 792	38 419	55 244	81 787	88 165	97 263	85 176	99 575	99 257	103 236	101 300	856 154	1 226 532	1 339 147
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		129	1 617	3 206	2 976	6 240	28 545	2 348	5 348	5 441	38 449	89 707	50 716	234 721	414 932	381 680
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		121	1 950	3 128	2 042	1 736	2 921	2 826	1 605	1 715	1 133	8 221	2 807	30 205	14 820	12 350
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		76	893	302	25 567	903	1 949	103	25 176	26 163	41 083	21 905	21 228	165 349	183 829	184 000
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		0	1 500	501	1 501	1 501	16 005	10 201	903	1 003	3 001	4 004	2 980	43 100	59 500	50 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	3 274	17 112	48 450	94 083	99 215	147 979	125 470	147 452	180 770	241 602	259 708	281 050	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services																
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager																
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement																
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer																
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services																
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services																
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development																
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services																
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services																
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies																
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3 274	17 112	48 450	94 083	99 215	147 979	125 470	147 452	180 770	241 602	259 708	281 050	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		6	999	1 243	3 214	1 526	1 896	1 045	3 237	3 688	4 611	16 367	92 450	130 282	209 762	293 228
Executive and council		–	608	642	977	758	773	298	1 110	1 523	3 028	12 618	4 128	26 462	18 042	13 508
Finance and administration		6	378	390	1 054	682	141	284	1 886	1 857	1 194	3 077	86 870	97 820	186 220	279 220
Internal audit		–	13	211	1 183	86	982	463	241	307	389	672	1 452	6 000	5 500	500
Community and public safety		127	5 338	4 242	7 476	48 366	32 111	39 117	4 872	36 879	22 967	33 040	81 549	316 087	227 202	201 815
Community and social services		–	1 103	1 615	2 443	847	3 279	1 876	1 431	3 557	2 346	4 165	19 588	42 250	49 250	45 000
Sport and recreation		120	509	254	82	155	1 145	1 627	1 554	395	15 603	21 188	14 645	57 277	55 127	14 000
Public safety		–	1 391	1 033	537	842	2 721	225	869	177	981	1 514	19 914	30 205	14 820	12 350
Housing		8	2 335	1 341	4 413	46 522	24 967	35 389	1 018	32 751	4 036	6 174	27 401	186 355	108 005	130 465
Health		(0)	0	(0)	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	1	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		660	5 208	36 194	22 157	23 464	77 357	58 862	55 504	48 294	114 597	82 782	23 696	548 777	735 889	736 279
Planning and development		198	1 630	3 164	2 982	6 074	28 790	2 295	30 892	26 256	88 564	68 872	18 106	277 821	474 432	432 180
Road transport		462	3 579	33 031	19 175	17 390	48 567	56 567	24 612	22 039	26 034	13 911	5 589	270 956	261 457	304 099
Environmental protection		–	(0)	(0)	0	0	(0)	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	1	–	–	–
Trading services		2 480	5 552	6 640	59 565	25 562	36 531	24 686	83 625	91 097	93 057	125 045	74 180	628 020	1 021 527	1 137 048
Energy sources		37	121	571	8 787	5 679	12 256	7 409	9 149	5 976	41 039	9 545	47 431	148 000	152 000	198 500
Water management		1 752	2 561	2 678	1 893	4 361	14 670	6 257	8 536	39 981	21 366	9 677	16 270	130 000	220 000	315 000
Waste water management		691	2 737	2 427	48 404	14 604	7 393	10 301	65 346	34 512	30 032	65 775	1 977	284 198	570 075	498 548
Waste management		–	134	964	481	918	2 212	719	593	10 627	620	40 049	8 502	65 822	79 452	125 000
Other		–	15	130	1 671	296	84	1 761	214	812	6 369	2 474	9 174	23 000	23 000	23 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	3 274	17 112	48 450	94 083	99 215	147 979	125 470	147 452	180 770	241 602	259 708	281 050	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370
Funded by:																
National Government													795 307	795 307	929 440	994 192
Provincial Government													–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	795 307	795 307	929 440	994 192
Public contributions & donations													–	–	–	–
Borrowing													69 000	69 000	309 000	406 000
Internally generated funds													781 859	781 859	978 940	991 178
Total Capital Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 646 166	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1			
Property rates	112 190	74 410	67 915	79 014	87 742	71 922	69 583	131 733	81 579	65 902	124 411	166 988	1 133 389	1 236 374	1 342 463	
Service charges - electricity revenue	85 925	75 154	133 575	125 263	134 090	283 632	123 389	191 279	157 301	51 745	214 282	95 322	1 670 956	1 711 572	1 753 125	
Service charges - water revenue	27 557	7 841	42 677	38 880	33 149	71 358	22 915	57 312	31 357	27 824	43 680	38 642	443 192	481 681	523 012	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 118	24 588	23 708	24 540	25 039	24 421	25 910	39 444	27 811	23 866	27 502	47 601	338 548	369 991	403 970	
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 892	25 799	23 888	24 700	24 868	24 802	23 597	36 069	27 392	22 273	35 078	25 149	311 508	340 440	371 705	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 090	19 708	21 798	23 669	25 676	
Rental of facilities and equipment	760	1 580	1 146	1 233	1 269	1 200	1 681	1 858	1 463	1 000	3 081	5 164	21 436	23 276	25 249	
Interest earned - external investments	11 681	15 852	14 002	12 725	11 856	10 713	12 706	12 127	11 163	13 914	14 765	15 737	157 241	169 791	183 256	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 508	3 041	3 115	3 185	3 290	3 328	3 395	3 439	3 234	2 942	2 658	2 709	36 844	38 967	41 179	
Dividends received	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	68	540	994	636	755	415	370	975	683	985	1 543	507	8 470	9 197	9 977	
Licences and permits	369	1 772	1 338	1 102	1 492	1 348	1 211	1 936	1 903	772	1 510	1 485	16 239	17 633	19 128	
Agency services	1 047	5 022	3 792	3 125	4 229	3 822	3 434	5 488	5 395	2 187	4 280	4 210	46 031	49 714	53 641	
Transfer receipts - operational	266 525	129 717	14 938	12 052	12 009	367 731	31 789	13 069	301 165	11 675	129 013	78 422	1 368 106	1 519 011	1 617 116	
Other revenue	17 388	13 372	15 084	14 293	15 977	11 117	19 543	22 416	55 526	11 960	30 769	51 797	279 242	299 004	317 397	
Cash Receipts by Source	568 030	378 688	346 172	340 748	355 765	875 808	339 523	517 147	705 972	237 043	634 661	553 441	5 852 999	6 290 318	6 686 895	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	189 110	-	73	5 458	219 396	-	5 458	161 270	51 925	51 925	51 925	58 768	795 307	929 440	994 192	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	8 280	11 040	13 800	18 630	13 800	69 000	309 000	406 000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	757 141	378 688	346 245	346 206	575 161	875 808	348 431	686 697	768 936	302 768	705 216	626 009	6 717 307	7 528 758	8 087 087	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	106 617	138 903	136 979	122 538	125 874	121 645	130 092	126 528	131 172	297 683	127 885	182 584	1 748 500	1 936 152	2 083 910	
Remuneration of councillors	4 899	4 514	4 875	4 902	4 949	4 852	4 863	6 046	4 960	4 944	5 385	8 060	63 248	67 429	71 823	
Finance charges	3 939	3 939	3 939	4 324	4 331	4 331	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 955	4 604	9 652	54 320	77 363	112 799	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	173 250	157 950	109 120	108 603	99 688	98 157	116 021	90 804	101 897	106 840	100 344	90 195	1 352 869	1 357 063	1 361 270	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	17 285	20 199	21 042	18 982	17 827	18 778	17 730	19 022	16 342	19 670	19 426	18 995	225 297	247 827	272 610	
Other materials	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	
Contracted services	77	1 599	2 073	2 185	5 008	1 671	76	1 154	9 318	1 637	2 559	11 603	38 960	41 181	43 487	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	795	908	8 491	9 630	398	4 416	6 915	5 392	7 463	3 931	5 324	10 392	64 056	66 019	68 100	
Other expenditure	25 434	103 709	107 473	80 764	117 217	138 016	69 868	80 106	85 643	77 674	101 852	325 121	1 312 876	1 447 563	1 566 742	
Cash Payments by Type	332 296	431 721	393 992	351 927	375 292	391 864	349 335	332 821	360 566	516 334	367 378	656 600	4 860 127	5 240 597	5 580 740	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	1 773	43 131	94 977	86 358	136 778	177 669	29 146	77 096	179 018	48 380	142 845	566 276	1 583 446	2 105 760	2 217 250	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	8 437	-	-	15 224	-	-	8 826	-	-	16 787	49 274	59 198	71 268	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	334 069	474 852	497 407	438 285	512 070	584 757	378 481	409 917	548 409	564 714	510 223	1 239 664	6 492 847	7 405 555	7 869 259	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	423 072	(96 164)	(151 161)	(92 080)	63 091	291 051	(30 049)	276 780	220 527	(261 946)	194 993	(613 655)	224 460	123 203	217 828	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	2 291 798	2 714 870	2 618 706	2 467 545	2 375 465	2 438 556	2 729 608	2 699 558	2 976 338	3 196 865	2 934 920	3 129 912	2 291 798	2 516 257	2 639 461	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2 714 870	2 618 706	2 467 545	2 375 465	2 438 556	2 729 608	2 699 558	2 976 338	3 196 865	2 934 920	3 129 912	2 516 257	2 516 257	2 639 461	2 857 289	

BUF Buffalo City - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue		45	56	–	69	199	199	238	228	298
Transfers recognised - operational		907	1 647	764	18 116	15 357	15 357	22 138	23 635	25 536
Agency services					200	375	375	3 630	2 728	1 160
Other own revenue		–	–	–	–	2 134	2 134	7 154	4 774	15
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		953	1 703	764	18 385	18 065	18 065	33 160	31 365	27 009
Employee costs		–	–	760	12 225	9 773	9 773	15 178	16 698	17 772
Remuneration of Board Members		174	665	156	566	561	561	850	850	850
Depreciation & asset impairment		3		3	393	393	393	471	495	520
Finance charges		2	4	–	8	3	3	2	2	2
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure		346	1 015	276	5 192	7 336	7 336	16 659	13 321	7 866
Total Expenditure		524	1 684	1 194	18 385	18 065	18 065	33 160	31 365	27 009
Surplus/(Deficit)		429	19	(430)	–	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	2 758	2 758	962	782	248
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	2 758	2 758	962	782	248
Financial position										
Total current assets		1 889	1 771	–	2 040	2 042	2 042	3 183	3 437	3 712
Total non current assets		–	–	52	688	2 377	2 377	1 113	1 427	1 652
Total current liabilities		612	466	482	1 287	3 053	3 053	2 518	2 945	3 208
Total non current liabilities		100	100	–	–	85	85	1 391	722	–
Equity		1 177	1 205	(430)	1 441	1 280	1 280	387	1 197	2 157
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		70	50	55	269	3 565	3 565	2 628	1 600	1 245
Net cash from (used) investing		–	–	(55)	–	(2 758)	(2 758)	(962)	(782)	(248)
Net cash from (used) financing		–	–	–	–	(508)	(508)	(526)	(564)	(722)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		1 693	1 744	1 744	2 013	2 042	2 042	3 183	3 437	3 712

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
N/A					

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	9 738	6 304	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Purls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	500	500	500	5 500	5 500	5 500
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		22 513	25 256	-	135 789	124 277	124 277	139 517	252 232	255 680
<i>Capital Spares</i>		50 193	4 885	-	44 000	53 264	53 264	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	500	1 426	1 426	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	500	1 426	1 426	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 150	3 390	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	70	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 090	3 320	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		58 680	145 316	73	201 941	140 279	140 279	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		58 680	145 316	73	201 941	140 279	140 279	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		58 680	145 316	73	201 941	140 279	140 279	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		10 412	5 983	-	5 286	5 229	5 229	40 900	105 000	106 000
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		10 412	5 983	-	5 286	5 229	5 229	40 900	105 000	106 000
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		10 412	5 983	-	5 286	5 229	5 229	40 900	105 000	106 000
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	2 147	2 147	31 657	72 192	101 700
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	2 147	2 147	31 657	72 192	101 700
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	1 983	1 983	27 415	72 047	101 650
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	164	164	4 242	145	50
Computer Equipment		-	1 718	20 975	20 700	80 111	80 111	23 699	16 410	12 388
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	1 718	20 975	20 700	80 111	80 111	23 699	16 410	12 388
Furniture and Office Equipment		21 568	10 178	1 171	23 972	35 243	35 243	8 010	6 040	6 720
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		21 568	10 178	1 171	23 972	35 243	35 243	8 010	6 040	6 720
Machinery and Equipment		2 230	688	326	34 412	18 514	18 514	86 213	133 128	188 770
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		2 230	688	326	34 412	18 514	18 514	86 213	133 128	188 770
Transport Assets		9 085	25 117	-	29 200	72 084	72 084	33 200	31 700	33 200
<i>Transport Assets</i>		9 085	25 117	-	29 200	72 084	72 084	33 200	31 700	33 200
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	751 379	427 751	484 154	723 834	707 405	707 405	812 079	988 006	1 160 522

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	700	1 057	1 057	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	700	1 057	1 057	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	83 260	502 299	702 173	594 300	474 339	474 339	604 088	919 374	902 848
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	54.0%	59.2%	38.1%	31.7%	31.7%	36.7%	41.5%	37.8%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"</i>		13.2%	73.3%	88.9%	79.4%	63.4%	63.4%	77.6%	112.2%	105.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		236 217	254 627	293 613	351 434	355 249	355 249	390 774	429 851	472 837
Roads Infrastructure		56 120	75 418	98 350	118 807	118 807	118 807	130 688	143 756	158 132
Roads		56 120	75 418	98 350	118 807	118 807	118 807	130 688	143 756	158 132
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 644	8 619	8 493	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		6 644	8 619	8 493	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		103 884	94 200	92 819	126 469	126 469	126 469	139 116	153 027	168 330
Power Plants		103 884	94 200	92 819	126 469	126 469	126 469	139 116	153 027	168 330
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 866	34 412	43 011	47 615	47 615	47 615	52 376	57 614	63 375
Dams and Weirs		932	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		29 933	33 398	43 011	47 615	47 615	47 615	52 376	57 614	63 375
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 221	24 862	28 972	33 027	36 845	36 845	40 530	44 583	49 041
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 221	24 862	28 972	33 027	36 845	36 845	40 530	44 583	49 041
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		15 483	17 116	21 968	25 517	25 513	25 513	28 064	30 871	33 958
Landfill Sites		15 483	17 116	21 968	25 517	25 513	25 513	28 064	30 871	33 958
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		23 541	13 046	19 748	17 557	17 557	17 557	19 313	21 244	23 369
Community Facilities		20 959	10 132	15 419	13 874	13 874	13 874	15 261	16 787	18 466
Halls		405	526	4 710	577	577	577	635	698	768

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		21	-	-	931	931	931	1 024	1 126	1 239
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 394	1 507	1 568	2 049	2 049	2 049	2 254	2 480	2 728
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		14	10	71	256	256	256	282	310	341
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		158	250	405	448	448	448	493	543	597
Police		1 995	1 144	2 102	2 917	2 917	2 917	3 209	3 530	3 883
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		11 248	1 818	-	5 569	5 569	5 569	6 126	6 738	7 412
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		721	679	771	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 238	1 362	1 498
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		394	118	536	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		4 609	4 079	5 254	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 583	2 914	4 329	3 683	3 683	3 683	4 052	4 457	4 903
Indoor Facilities		2 285	2 579	3 772	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 656	2 921	3 213
Outdoor Facilities		298	335	557	1 269	1 269	1 269	1 396	1 536	1 689
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		24 258	17 897	35 398	33 689	33 689	33 689	37 058	40 764	44 840
Operational Buildings		24 258	17 897	35 398	33 689	33 689	33 689	37 058	40 764	44 840
Municipal Offices		8 852	5 031	24 793	21 683	21 683	21 683	23 852	26 237	28 860
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	693	693	693	762	838	922
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 280	2 508	2 759
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		15 406	12 865	10 605	9 240	9 240	9 240	10 164	11 180	12 298
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	993	993	993	1 092	1 201	1 321
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	993	993	993	1 092	1 201	1 321
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	993	993	993	1 092	1 201	1 321
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		604	671	118	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 307	1 437	1 581
Computer Equipment		604	671	118	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 307	1 437	1 581
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	2	1	187	191	191	210	231	254

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	0	2	1	187	191	191	210	231	254
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	5 381	5 381	5 381	7 899	8 689	9 558
Machinery and Equipment					5 381	5 381	5 381	7 899	8 689	9 558
Transport Assets		940	1 022	1 008	2 975	2 975	2 975	3 272	3 600	3 959
Transport Assets		940	1 022	1 008	2 975	2 975	2 975	3 272	3 600	3 959
Libraries		126	128	219	279	279	279	307	338	372
Libraries		126	128	219	279	279	279	307	338	372
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 218	1 340	1 474
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					1 107	1 107	1 107	1 218	1 340	1 474
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	285 686	287 393	350 106	414 791	418 609	418 609	462 450	508 695	559 565
R&M as a % of PPE		2.4%	2.3%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.2%	5.5%	6.4%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.8%	8.2%	8.4%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		526 709	571 222	649 708	593 914	593 914	593 914	617 671	647 854	674 873
Roads Infrastructure		182 857	211 202	265 881	297 232	297 232	297 232	309 121	319 249	330 637
<i>Roads</i>		182 857	211 202	265 881	297 028	297 028	297 028	308 909	319 023	330 393
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-	204	204	204	212	226	244
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 191	22 821	24 823	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		17 191	22 821	24 823						
<i>Attenuation</i>										
Electrical Infrastructure		90 122	106 450	110 808	85 663	85 663	85 663	89 089	94 880	102 281
<i>Power Plants</i>		90 122	106 450	110 808	85 663	85 663	85 663	89 089	94 880	102 281
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		87 105	140 312	141 255	72 267	72 267	72 267	75 158	80 043	86 287
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		3 074	26 485	26 560	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		84 031	113 828	114 695	72 267	72 267	72 267	75 158	80 043	86 287

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		149 434	90 437	106 940	133 006	133 006	133 006	138 326	147 318	148 808
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		149 434	90 437	106 940	133 006	133 006	133 006	138 326	147 318	148 808
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 746	5 746	5 746	5 976	6 364	6 860
<i>Landfill Sites</i>					5 746	5 746	5 746	5 976	6 364	6 860
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand

1

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<i>LV Networks</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		13 572	54 942	54 741	22 845	22 845	22 845	23 759	25 303	27 277
Community Facilities		9 783	37 658	38 325	11 626	11 626	11 626	12 091	12 877	13 881
<i>Halls</i>		6 564	14 672	15 117	959	959	959	997	1 062	1 145
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		1 859	2 341	2 306	882	882	882	917	976	1 053
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		325	2 937	2 757	2 666	2 666	2 666	2 773	2 953	3 184
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		188	-	-	628	628	628	653	695	750
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		666	3 516	3 795	2 264	2 264	2 264	2 355	2 508	2 703
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 554	2 720	2 933

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Other assets		30 838	31 713	29 941	88 618	88 618	88 618	92 162	98 153	105 809
Operational Buildings		30 838	31 713	29 941	84 885	84 885	84 885	88 281	94 019	101 352
Municipal Offices		22 105	31 713	29 941	31 459	31 459	31 459	32 718	34 844	37 562
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	41 981	41 981	41 981	43 660	46 498	50 125
Workshops		-	-	-	4 693	4 693	4 693	4 880	5 198	5 603
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8 733	-	-	6 752	6 752	6 752	7 022	7 479	8 062
Housing		-	-	-	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 882	4 134	4 456
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 882	4 134	4 456
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		13 358	391	9 170	6 616	6 616	6 616	6 942	7 386	7 949
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		13 358	391	9 170	6 616	6 616	6 616	6 942	7 386	7 949
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		13 358	391	9 170	6 405	6 405	6 405	6 723	7 153	7 697

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	211	211	211	219	234	252
Computer Equipment		8 173	2 514	9 139	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		8 173	2 514	9 139						
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 067	3 158	12 078	17 076	17 076	17 076	17 759	18 913	20 389
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 067	3 158	12 078	17 076	17 076	17 076	17 759	18 913	20 389
Machinery and Equipment		13 696	8 616	9 358	11 699	11 699	11 699	12 167	12 958	13 969
Machinery and Equipment		13 696	8 616	9 358	11 699	11 699	11 699	12 167	12 958	13 969
Transport Assets		16 793	10 139	13 045	7 295	7 295	7 295	7 587	8 080	8 710
Transport Assets		16 793	10 139	13 045	7 295	7 295	7 295	7 587	8 080	8 710
Libraries		1 525	2 641	2 635	171	171	171	178	190	205
Libraries		1 525	2 641	2 635	171	171	171	178	190	205
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	499	499	499	519	552	595
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					499	499	499	519	552	595
Total Depreciation	1	629 731	685 336	789 814	748 732	748 732	748 732	778 744	819 390	859 775

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	210 000	282 462	282 462	200 000	280 000	310 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	80 000	102 421	102 421	80 000	80 000	120 000
<i>Roads</i>					80 000	102 421	102 421	80 000	80 000	120 000
<i>Road Structures</i>										
<i>Road Furniture</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
<i>Power Plants</i>					40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
<i>HV Substations</i>										
<i>HV Switching Station</i>										
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>										
<i>MV Substations</i>										
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>										
<i>MV Networks</i>										
<i>LV Networks</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	40 000	108 041	108 041	40 000	80 000	80 000
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Boreholes</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Reservoirs</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Pump Stations</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>					40 000	108 041	108 041	40 000	80 000	80 000
<i>Bulk Mains</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Distribution</i>					-	-	-			

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<i>Sand Pumps</i>										
<i>Piers</i>										
<i>Revetments</i>										
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>					10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	18 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	10 000
<i>Halls</i>					10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-
<i>Centres</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Crèches</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Testing Stations</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Museums</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Galleries</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Theatres</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Libraries</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>					10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
<i>Police</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Purls</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Public Open Space</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Nature Reserves</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Markets</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Stalls</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Abattoirs</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Airports</i>					-	-	-			

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	240 000	312 462	312 462	230 000	310 000	328 000
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.4%	20.9%	20.9%	14.0%	14.0%	13.7%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	32.1%	41.7%	41.7%	29.5%	37.8%	38.1%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		3 962	1 282	748				
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		22 500	16 760	12 760				
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		186 355	108 005	130 465				
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		97 820	186 220	279 220				
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		6 000	5 500	500				
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		856 154	1 226 532	1 339 147				
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		234 721	414 932	381 680				
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		30 205	14 820	12 350				
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		165 349	183 829	184 000				
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		43 100	59 500	50 500				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services								
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement								
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development								
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services								
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
#REF!								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality:																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>																
Vote 1 - Executive Support Services		Office Equipment	Various			Buildings	Buildings(Councillors Offices)	-32.9879 ,27.8789 -33.0158, 27.8	-						Various	
		Other Assets	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.903766 -33.013943	1 321	777	500	500	500	500	Various	New
		Other Assets	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.903766 -33.013944	-		6 078	2 500	-	-	Various	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager's Office		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.903766 -33.013944	-						Various	
		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computer Software and Applications	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.886	4 211	-	77 600	22 000	16 260	12 260	Various	
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.903766 -33.013944	5 452	-	1 222	500	500	500	Various	
Vote 3 - Human Settlement		Housing	Various			Housing	Housing	00892327.874642 -33.0069927.8	144 650	73	131 243	185 855	107 505	129 965	Various	
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.90387 -33.0139	133	-	9 536	500	500	500	Various	
Vote 4 - Directorate of Finance		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computer Software and Applications	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.38	-	-	100	1 500	1 500	1 500	Various	
		Building Upgrade	Various			Other Assets	Municipal Offices	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.38	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	Various	
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.38	343	362	598	600	600	600	Various	
		Asset Repalcements	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.38	2 939	-	18 100	30 000	70 000	100 000	Various	
		Other Assets	Various			Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	7527.898957,-32.97489927.740	-	-	-	63 720	114 120	177 120	Various	
Vote 5 - Directorate of Corporate Services		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computers	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.886	-	-	717	500	500	500	Various	
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computer Software and Applications	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.886	652	20 975	3 816	5 500	5 000	-	Various	
Vote 6 - Directorate of Infrastructure Services		Roads	Various			Infrastructure	Roads	2 -32.92444827.875525 -33.0036	322 624	261 228	279 599	270 956	261 457	304 099	Various	
		Sewerage	Various			Infrastructure	Sewerage	2 -32.92423727.900472 -33.0172	107 707	9 135	230 417	283 698	569 075	497 348	Various	
		Electricity	Various			Infrastructure	Electricity reticulation	5585 -33.0053227.875995 -33.00	119 307	137 712	154 613	148 000	152 000	198 500	Various	
		Street Lighting	Various			Infrastructure	Street Lighting	5585 -33.0053227.875995 -33.00	6 270						Various	
		Water	Various			Infrastructure	Water reticulation	935 -32.84439327.426884 -32.85	90 752	702 173	173 541	130 000	220 000	315 000	Various	
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	924 -32.937827.88826 -33.00582	358	-	-	500	1 000	1 200	Various	
		BCMM Fleet	Various			Vehicles	Vehicles	924 -32.937827.88826 -33.00582	24 809	-	32 762	23 000	23 000	23 000	Various	
Vote 7 - Directorate of Development and Spatial P		Land	Various			Infrastructure	Land	27.951105 -32.944939	-		11 255	15 000	20 000	30 000	Various	
		Transportation Infrastructure	Various			Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus terminals & Taxi ranks	36227.890158 -33.00576827.640	25 256	-	128 276	172 121	328 232	328 180	Various	
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.90476 -33.0187	218	-	500	500	500	500	Various	
		Other	Various			Other Assets	City Hall and Payments Hall	2.940827.435 -32.851827.73924	-			4 000			Various	
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Buildings		10 622	-	51 400	43 100	66 200	23 000	Various	
Vote 8 - Directorate of Health & Public Safety		Land & Buildings	Various			Other Assets	Land & Buildings/ Fire Stations	7527.898957,-32.97489927.740	384	-	-	-	-	-	Various	
		Clinics	Various			Community	Clinics		-	-	1 057	800	900	-	Various	
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	7527.898957,-32.97489927.740	-	326	500	500	500	1 000	Various	
		Disaster Management	Various			Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	7527.898957,-32.97489927.740	-	-	90	800	1 200		Various	
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	7527.898957,-32.97489927.740	3 367	-	17 272	17 800	3 400	1 000	Various	
		Specialised Vehicles	Various			Other Assets	Vehicles(Fire Engines)	7527.898957,-32.97489927.740	-	-	10 847	10 305	8 820	10 350	Various	
Vote 9 - Directorate of Municipal Services		Solid Waste	Various			Community	Waste Management	0561 -33.006927.89759 -33.015	30 951	29 362	44 168	65 822	79 452	125 000	Various	
		Amenities	Various			Community	Amenities	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	-	-	11 235	3 000	1 000	3 000	Various	
		Sportsfields	Various			Community	Sportsfields	27.905681 -33.007034	4 495	-	17 510	24 465	21 800	8 000	Various	
		Halls	Various			Community	Community halls	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	8 118	-	10 300	10 000	10 000	-	Various	
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	-	33	500	11 000	21 000	26 000	Various	
		Plant & equipment	Various			Other Assets	Cemeteries	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	9 738	6 304	12 332	10 000	10 000	10 000	Various	
		Sportsfields	Various			Community	Swimming Pool	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	162	-	-	11 540	6 400	-	Various	
		Parks	Various			Community	Parks	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	Various	
		Asset Replacements	Various			Other Assets	Plant & equipment	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	3 576	-	-	-	-	-	Various	
		Zoo	Various			Other Assets	Plant & equipment	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	293	-	-	4 595	3 095	-	Various	
		Aquarium	Various			Community	Plant & equipment	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	-	-	-	3 927	4 582	-	Various	
		Beaches	Various			Community	Plant & equipment	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	-	Various	
		Resorts	Various			Community	Building	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	-	-	-	8 500	14 000	6 000	Various	
Vote 10 - Directorate of Economic Development		Markets	Various			Other Assets	Buildings	727.91588 -33.008827.94812 -32	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	
		LED	Various			Other Assets	LED	27.90476 -33.0187	1 341	17 870	53 764	43 100	59 500	50 500	Various	
Parent Capital expenditure	1								930 050	1 186 327	1 491 447	1 645 204	2 216 598	2 391 122		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
Entity Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-		
Furniture and Office equipment		Procurement of furniture and office equipment for personnel Procurement of computers for personnel				Other Assets	Furniture & Office equipment		170	-	100	10	40	20		New
Computer Hardware and Equipment			Other Assets	Computer - hardware and equipment	688	-	511	99	50	28		New				
Intangible Assets			Intangible Assets	Computers - software & programming	3 395	-	1 983	715	547	150		New				
Intangible Assets			Intangible Assets	Other: Emails & Website Services	498	-	164	138	145	50						
Entity Capital expenditure									4 750	-	2 758	962	782	248		
Total Capital expenditure									934 800	1 186 327	1 494 205	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>												
Vote 3 - Chief Operation's Officer												
		Reeston Phase 3 Stage 2 -P1 & P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407	Jun-16	28 810	-			
		Mdantsane Zone 18 CC Phase 2 - P1 & P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407	Jul-16	9 251	3 722			
		Block Yard TRA - P 1& P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407	Dec-16	-	500			
		DVRI Pilot Project (Mekeni, Haven Hills, Competition Site) P1 & P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407 27.679964 -32.913959	Jun-16	-	748			
		Cluster 3 (Fynbos Informal 1, Fynbos Informal 2, Ndancama) P1 & P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407 27.679964 -32.913959	Jun-17	8 898	62 490			
Vote 6 - Directorate of Infrastructure Services												
		Mdantsane Waste Water Treatment Works - Renewal of Existing Assets	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682	2018/2019	15 276	5 276	-	-	-
		Eastern Beach Sewers	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682	2014/2015	50 000	10 000	33 881	62 881	35 000
		E.L Sewer Diversion Centre	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682	2019/2020	69 582	1 500	69 000	189 000	176 000
		Waste Water Treatment Capacity Zwelitsha	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682	2012/2013	135 000	135 000	77 818	88 294	67 348
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information Ward location
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Parent municipality:															
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services															
		SPECIAL PROJECTS:													
		Coastal Management Program	Various		Yes				-	-	-	600	300	300	All Wards
		Review of IEMP& CZMP	Various		Yes				-	-	-	250	250	250	All Wards
		BCMM Master Plans Water Development Plan and Health Master Plan	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 400	2 000	3 000	All Wards
		Communication, Media, Marketing and Branding Strategy	Various		Yes				-	-	-	250	1 500	1 000	All Wards
		African/Asian Partnership Exploration to Support the MGDS	Various		Yes				-	-	-	300	500	300	All Wards
		GIS Internet Service	Various		Yes				-	-	-	350	-	-	All Wards
		Civic Education Project	Various		Yes				-	-	-	250	280	300	All Wards
		Ward Committee Empowerment Programme	Various		Yes				-	-	-	238	180	200	All Wards
		Implement Ward Committee Performance Project	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	500	500	All Wards
		Leiden Project	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		Swimming/Surfing Project	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		Transportation	Various		Yes				-	-	-	24	-	-	All Wards
		Coaching and Training	Various		Yes				-	-	-	24	-	-	All Wards
		Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	60	-	-	All Wards
		Swimming/Surfing Equipment	Various		Yes				-	-	-	29	-	-	All Wards
		Salaia (Galve)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		Nahoon Point Reserve	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	60	-	-	All Wards
		Venue hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	15	-	-	All Wards
		Marketing Material	Various		Yes				-	-	-	55	-	-	All Wards
		Repairs & maintenance	Various		Yes				-	-	-	50	-	-	All Wards
		Signage	Various		Yes				-	-	-	50	-	-	All Wards
		Flights local	Various		Yes				-	-	-	20	-	-	All Wards
		Car hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	-	-	All Wards
		Nahoon Estuary Reserve	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	25	-	-	All Wards
		Signage	Various		Yes				-	-	-	25	-	-	All Wards
		Car Hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10	-	-	All Wards
		Flights Local	Various		Yes				-	-	-	20	-	-	All Wards
		Marketing material	Various		Yes				-	-	-	20	-	-	All Wards
		Youth Project	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	50	-	-	All Wards
		Venue Hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10	-	-	All Wards
		Gifts	Various		Yes				-	-	-	20	-	-	All Wards
		Gender Project (Homestay)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	100	-	-	All Wards
		Venue Hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	50	-	-	All Wards
		Excursions	Various		Yes				-	-	-	100	-	-	All Wards
		Accommodation	Various		Yes				-	-	-	200	-	-	All Wards
		Gifts	Various		Yes				-	-	-	50	-	-	All Wards
		Training Facilitator	Various		Yes				-	-	-	50	-	-	All Wards
		Marketing Material	Various		Yes				-	-	-	80	-	-	All Wards
		Vehicle hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	70	-	-	All Wards
		Management and Coordination	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		Flights International	Various		Yes				-	-	-	140	-	-	All Wards
		Flights Local	Various		Yes				-	-	-	20	-	-	All Wards
		Accommodation international	Various		Yes				-	-	-	50	-	-	All Wards
		Accommodation Local	Various		Yes				-	-	-	20	-	-	All Wards
		Car Hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10	-	-	All Wards
		Gifts	Various		Yes				-	-	-	50	-	-	All Wards
		Courier	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10	-	-	All Wards
		Visa costs	Various		Yes				-	-	-	20	-	-	All Wards
		Repairs and Maintenance										3 559	3 915	4 307	All Wards
		Municipal Running costs										199 906	214 420	227 979	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand	4				6			5							
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	SPECIAL PROJECTS:														
		Project Management Funding - EPMD Unit Salaries	Various		Yes				-	-	-	23 044	24 206	25 572	All Wards
		Innovative Strategy	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 095	-	-	All Wards
		Expanded Public Works Programme	Various		Yes				-	-	-	4 952	-	-	All Wards
		Share Point	Various		Yes				-	-	-	6 000	5 000	2 000	All Wards
		System Integration	Various		Yes				-	-	-	7 000	5 000	4 000	All Wards
		Establishment of Municipal Courts	Various		Yes				-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 000	All Wards
	Implementation of Fraud Hotline	Various		Yes				-	-	-	694	694	694	All Wards	
	Repairs and Maintenance										6 682	7 350	8 085		
	Municipal Running costs										101 178	112 523	124 547		
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	SPECIAL PROJECTS:														
		Housing	Various		Yes				-	-	-	91 300	104 900	101 950	All Wards
		Repairs and Maintenance										119	131	144	
	Municipal Running costs										44 605	48 671	52 267		
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	SPECIAL PROJECTS:														
		Audit Improvement Plan	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	All Wards
		mSCOA Implementation	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10 000	8 000	5 000	All Wards
		Budget Reforms	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 200	1 900	2 900	All Wards
		E- procurement contracts	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5 000	9 000	25 000	All Wards
		Capacitation of SCM unit	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	2 500	1 500	All Wards
		Improvement and monitoring of internal SCM controls (AIP)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	All Wards
		Financial Systems - Revenue	Various		Yes				-	-	-	3 500	7 500	5 000	All Wards
		Smart Metering System Implementation	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 750	10 150	10 260	All Wards
		Revenue Enhancement Strategy	Various		Yes				-	-	-	3 000	12 000	20 000	All Wards
		Business Meter Audit	Various		Yes				-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	All Wards
		Debt Collection Project	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	1 531	2 500	All Wards
		IVR System	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	2 000	3 300	All Wards
		Mobile Communication Services for Meters	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	All Wards
		Implement Cost Effective Tariff Structure	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 500	2 000	3 000	All Wards
		General Valuations Roll 2017	Various		Yes				-	-	-	12 000	2 000	-	All Wards
	Repairs and Maintenance										3 601	3 961	4 357		
	Municipal Running costs										506 662	541 448	571 090		
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	SPECIAL PROJECTS:														
		Infrastructure Skills Development	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10 560	11 800	13 517	All Wards
		Implementation of Job Evaluation	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	All Wards
		Telephone line Administration										7	7	7	
	Repairs and Maintenance										2 641	2 905	3 195		
	Municipal Running costs										156 311	166 726	174 129		
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	SPECIAL PROJECTS:														
		BCMM Fleet Management System - Lease	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 500	2 000	2 000	All Wards
		Stormwater Management System										1 000	-	-	
		Rural Sanitation Backlog	Various		Yes				-	-	-	40 000	63 500	55 000	All Wards
	Repairs and Maintenance										365 174	401 691	441 860		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information			
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5								
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		1.) Consultant	Various		Yes				-	-	-	585	-	585	All Wards	
		2.) Printing & Publications	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2	-	2	All Wards	
		3.) Stationery	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1	-	1	All Wards	
		4.) Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	7	-	7	All Wards	
		5.) Venue Hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	-	5	All Wards	
		Review of Traffic Safety Plan	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards	
		1.) Consultant	Various		Yes				-	-	-	450	-	-	All Wards	
		Disaster Management Sector Plans	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards	
		1.) Consultant	Various		Yes				-	-	-	90	220	100	All Wards	
		2.) Printing & Publications	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	15	5	All Wards	
		3.) Stationery	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	15	5	All Wards	
		4.) Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	15	40	25	All Wards	
		5.) Venue Hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	10	5	All Wards	
		Repairs and Maintenance											6 815	7 497	8 246	
		Municipal Running costs											388 286	428 047	461 041	
	SPECIAL PROJECTS:															
	Environmental Enhancement: Parks and Cemeteries	Various			Yes				-	-	-	200	200	200	All Wards	
	Carry out EIA's for Cemeteries - (Identification of Suitable Land)	Various			Yes				-	-	-	100	100	100	All Wards	
	Towns and Cities - (Beautification of Towns and Township Entrances)	Various			Yes				-	-	-	350	350	350	All Wards	
	Develop and Implement of a Cemetery Management Plan for BCMM - All Wards of Trees)	Various			Yes				-	-	-	200	300	250	All Wards	
	17800 X240 Litre Wheelie Bins	Various			Yes				-	-	-	500	500	500	All Wards	
	Eradication of Invasive Plants - Coastal	Various			Yes				-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 000	All Wards	
	Eradication of Invasive Plants - Midland	Various			Yes				-	-	-	700	900	1 000		
	Eradication of Invasive Plants - Inland	Various			Yes				-	-	-	700	800	1 000		
	Street Litter Bins	Various			Yes				-	-	-	600	800	1 000		
	Construction and Rehabilitation of Waste Cells - Landfill Operations	Various			Yes				-	-	-	300	300	-	All Wards	
	Assessment prior Rehabilitation of Unlicensed Disposal Sites/IWMP project	Various			Yes				-	-	-	8 000	8 000	33 000	All Wards	
	Waste Minimisation, Recycling, Awareness and Waste Separation Programmes	Various			Yes				-	-	-	500	500	500	All Wards	
	Repairs and Maintenance												500	500	500	All Wards
	Waste Minimisation, Recycling, Awareness and Waste Separation Programmes	Various			Yes				-	-	-	500	500	1 000	All Wards	
	Repairs and Maintenance											41 368	45 505	50 055		
	Municipal Running costs											619 444	673 446	719 666		
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		SPECIAL PROJECTS:														
		Promotion & Franchise Expo	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Franchise Expo	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	All Wards	
		Supplier Development	Various		Yes				-	-	-	400	600	100	All Wards	
		SMME Capacity Building	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 000	1 500	2 000	All Wards	
		Youth Work Readiness & Skills Development Support	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 000	2 000	3 000	All Wards	
		KWT; Automotive and Incubation & Dimbaza)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	3 000	3 000	5 000	All Wards	
		Strategy Development and Reviewal / Policies and By-laws / Feasibility Studies	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	All Wards	
		Trade and Investment Programmes	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards	
		Export Development Support	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 000	1 500	1 500	All Wards	
		Invest Buffalo City Initiative	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 228	500	500	All Wards	
		Review of Cost of Doing Business	Various		Yes				-	-	-	300	200	200	All Wards	
		Mdantsane)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	-	-	All Wards	
		Organic Farming	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards	
		Production Inputs (Maize)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 000	2 500	2 500	All Wards	
		Production Inputs (Vegetables and Poultry)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	250	350	500	All Wards	
		Livestock Improvement	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	1 000	2 200	All Wards	
		Farmer Seminars	Various		Yes				-	-	-	100	300	500	All Wards	
		shows & Farmer Seminars	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000	All Wards	
		Tractor and Implements Maintenance	Various		Yes				-	-	-	150	850	800	All Wards	
		Art, Culture and Heritage Soft Development Programme - Reburials, Film Industry & Artist Development	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	500	-	All Wards	
		Heritage Development and Promotion	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 500	2 500	3 000	All Wards	

